

Product Information



www.gagemaker.com

We would like to thank you for taking the time to view our catalog. It contains many new features and products. We hope this catalog will provide you with the necessary information to familiarize yourself with all of our products, as well as, make it easier to find the best product for you.

This catalog is an example of Gagemaker's continued commitment to adapt and improve not only our product, but the industry as a whole. Gagemaker's dynamic innovation and unparalleled products will continue to push the boundaries of the thread inspection industry.

We appreciate your business and hope you continue your patronage with us for all of your gauging and calibration needs.

Thank you,

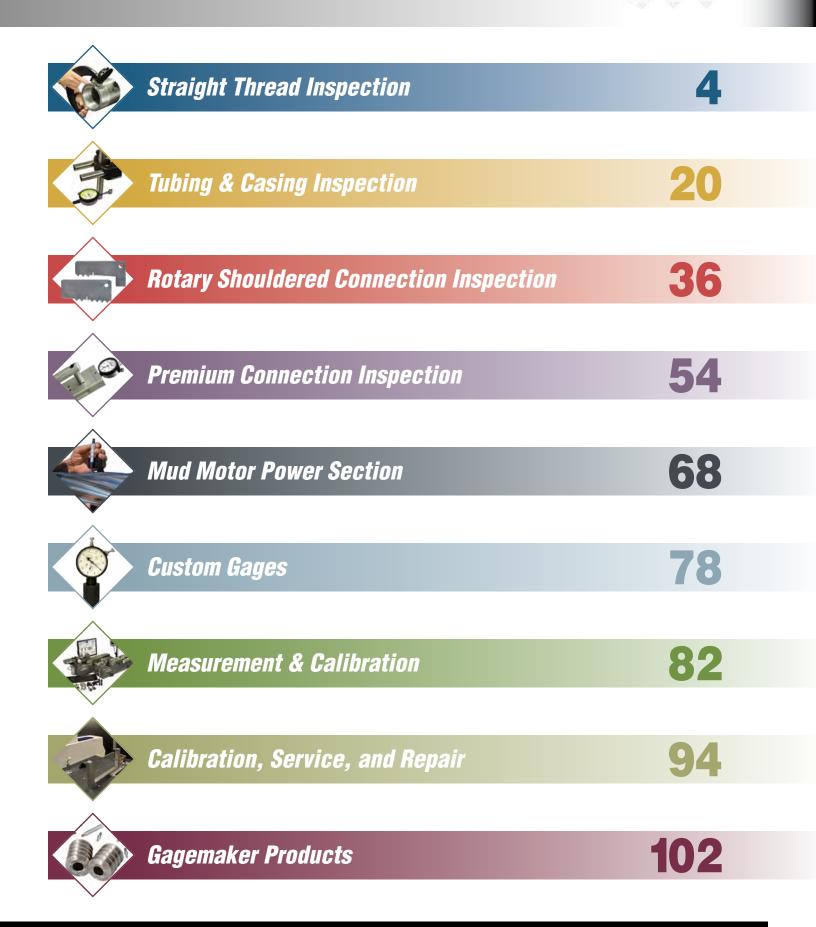
The Gagemaker Team

Copyright © 2012 Gagemaker, LP

Gagemaker, LP P.O. Box 87709, Houston, Texas 77287-7709 712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502 Phone: 713-472-7360 • Fax: 713-472-7241 Email: gagemaker@gagemaker.com or sales@gagemaker.com Web: www.gagemaker.com

Table of Contents

GAGEMAKER









STRAIGHT THREAD GAGES

Thread Lead Thread Height Thread Form

5



Straight Thread Inspection System Solutions

Straight Thread Base System (SBP-400)

0" - 4"

- Acme (2 18 pitch)
- Stub Acme (2 18 pitch)
- Stub Acme Mod 1 (3 18 pitch)
- Stub Acme Mod 2 (4 20 pitch)
- UN Series (2 28 pitch)
- UNR Series (2 28 pitch)
- Metric (1.5 4 mm pitch)
- 7 x 45 Buttress (2 18 pitch)

Base System Includes:

- External pitch diameter gage
- Internal pitch diameter gage
- External functional size gage
- Internal functional size gage
- Internal thread height gage
- External thread height gage
- Lead gage
- Lead gage standard (specify pitch)*
- Thread profile(s)*
- TDWIN software
- Two sets of thread rolls (specify form & pitch)*
- All necessary contact points (specify form & pitch)*

*Base System is for one specific form and pitch. Additional thread rolls, contact points, or standards for additional forms and pitches are available at the package price.

For Additional Sizes and Pitches,

4" - 8" Add-on Solution

SBP-400-1A Add-on Includes:

- RG-7001
- PD-8002
- Lead gage standard (if necessary)*
- Thread profile(s)*
- Two sets of form and pitch specific thread rolls*
- Two sets of contact points (form and pitch specific)*

*Add-on Solution is for one specific form and pitch. Additional thread rolls, contact points, profile, or standards for additional forms and pitches are available at the package price.

Full solutions for specific form, size, and pitch are available for 4" - 8" and 8" - 12".



TDWIN Software Functional Size Pitch Diameter





Choose Your Add-on:

8" - 12" Add-on Solution

SBP-400-2A Add-on Includes:

- RG-7002
- PG-6001
- PD-8002
- PD-6001
- Lead gage standard (if necessary)*
- Thread profile(s)
- Two sets of form and pitch specific thread rolls*
- Two sets of contact points (form and pitch specific)*

For larger than 12" or custom sizing, please contact Gagemaker at 713-472-7360 or sales@gagemaker.com



*Add-on Solution is for one specific form and pitch. Additional thread rolls, contact points, or standards for additional forms and pitches are available at the package price.

Thread Lead Thread Height Thread Form



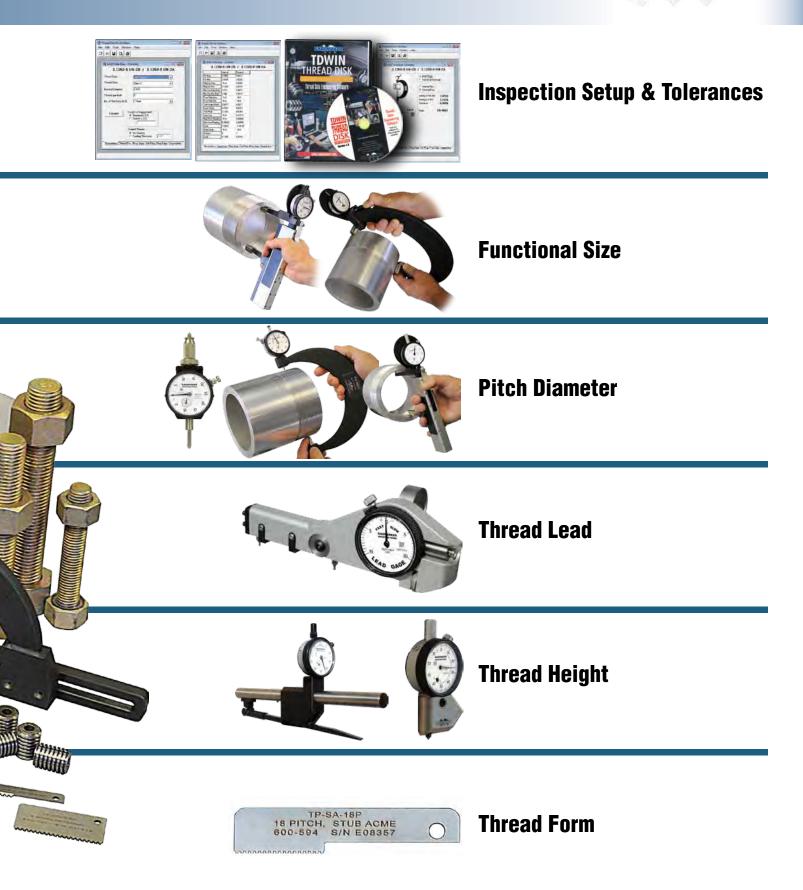
Straight Thread Inspection System

Today's dynamic manufacturing environment overwhelms old "GO/NO GO" methods and only our Straight Thread Inspection System consistently goes above and beyond. An effective Straight Thread Inspection System should measure all of the vital thread attributes - *Functional Thread Size*, *Pitch Diameter*, *Thread Lead*, *Thread Height*, and *Thread Form*.



TDWIN Software Functional Size Pitch Diameter





Thread Lead Thread Height Thread Form

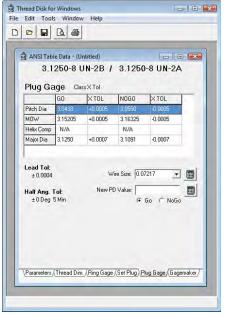


Thread Inspection Setup and Tolerances

The Thread Disk engineering software (**TD**WIN) calculates critical dimensions for threads based on ANSI tables and formulas.

Thread types supported by the program include:

- UN Series
- UNJ Series
- UNR Series
- Acme
- Stub Acme
- Stub Acme Modified I
- Stub Acme Modified II
- Metric M & MJ
- 7° X 45° Buttress
- General Purpose Pipe Threads



Thread Disk Software - Straight Thread Dimensions

To generate critical dimensions instantly, enter basic thread information on the Thread Type Entry screen, such as: thread type, thread class, nominal diameter, and threads per inch. Once the results are computed, tabs at the bottom of the program allow selection of several types of calculated information, including dimensions and tolerances for product threads, ring gages, set plugs, plug gages or Gagemaker's Thread Diameter gages.

If measuring internal and external shallow taper diameters is a problem, the Ball Mic SET DIM Tool provides setting dimensions for ball micrometers or Gagemaker's BX-1000 groove gage. The program calculates ball mic settings for any tapered surface geometry.

Other features of the program include the ability to print thread dimension reports, providing a paper copy of any calculation. These reports provide the same critical dimensions that display in the program. A multiple calculation window capability is a feature that allows performing several different thread calculations in one session.

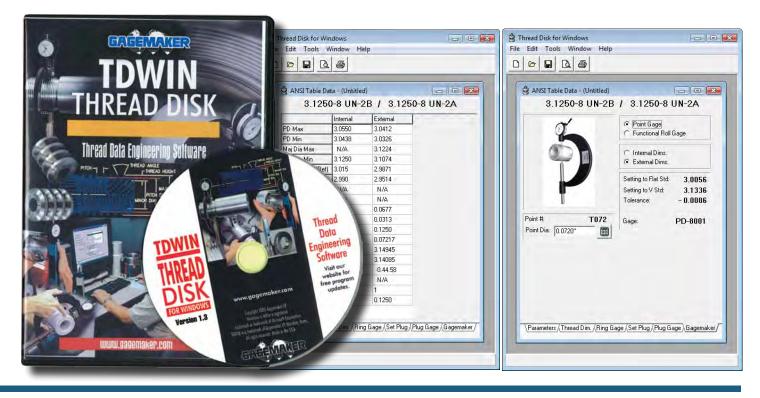
System Requirements

- Windows XP or higher
- 64 MB RAM
- 3 MB of free hard disk space CD-ROM drive

Features

- Uses ANSI tables, formulas, and tolerances
- Calculates standard and non-standard product thread diameters from #000 to 99.8"
- Calculates ANSI ring and plug gage dimensions
- Addresses pitches from 1 to 400
- Calculates Gagemaker style thread gage setting dimensions





Model	Description
TDWIN	Thread Disk software
TDWIN-Network	Multi-user license agreement





Straight Thread Inspection

Thread Functional Size Inspection

Functional gauging takes into account the cumulative effects of diameter, lead, taper, flank angle and form error. Experience the same functionality of ring and plugs with the added benefit of accurately inspecting a range of sizes.

Functional thread inspection gages, or GO/NO GO gages, measure thread diameters. These functional gages are adjustable within a size range and use interchangeable thread rolls to measure different pitch threads.

Setting dimensions for the functional pitch diameter gages are provided by the **TD**WIN Thread Disk software.



External Functional Size Gages (%" to 24" Diameters)

These functional inspection gages measure external GO/NO GO thread diameters. **Software (see page 10) and thread rolls (see page 13 or 117) are sold separately.** For gages with ranges greater than 12", please see page 116. Higher resolution indicators are also available.

Model	Description Range		Resolution	Travel
RG-7000	External Thread Roll Gage	‰" - 4" (15.9 mm - 101.6 mm)	.0005"	1⁄2"
RG-7001	External Thread Roll Gage	4" - 8" (101.6 mm - 203.2 mm)	.0005"	1⁄2"
RG-7002	External Thread Roll Gage	8" - 12" (203.2 mm - 304.8 mm)	.0005"	1⁄2"

Internal Functional Size Gages (1½" to 24" Diameters)

Gagemaker also manufactures functional inspection gages that inspect internal GO/NO GO thread diameters. **Software (see page 10) and thread rolls (see page 13 or 117) are sold separately.** For gages with ranges greater than 16", please see page 116. Higher resolution indicators are also available.

Model	Description	Description Range		Travel
PG-6000	Internal Thread Roll Gage, 4½" reach	1½" - 9" (38.1 mm - 228.6 mm)	.0005"	1⁄2"
PG-6001	Internal Thread Roll Gage, 4½" reach	9" - 16" (228.6 mm - 406.4 mm)	.0005"	1⁄2"





UN Series (60° "V") Thread Rolls

"TRV" thread rolls inspect the functional fit of machine threaded parts with 60° "V" thread forms. These thread rolls are designed specifically for internal or external applications. Rolls are sold in matched sets (2 rolls). Specify thread pitch when ordering. Finer pitches are available upon request.

INTERNAL THRE	AD DIAMETERS (1½" & Larger)	EXTERNAL THRE	AD DIAMETERS (1½" & Larger)
Model	Model Description		Description
TRVI-4P	4 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-4P	4 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-5P	5 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-5P	5 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-6P	6 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-6P	6 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-8P	8 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-8P	8 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-10P	10 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-10P	10 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-12P	12 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-12P	12 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-14P	14 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-14P	14 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-16P	16 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-16P	16 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-18P	18 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-18P	18 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-20P	20 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-20P	20 pitch external 60° "V"

Acme and Stub Acme Thread Rolls

"TRA" and "TRSA" thread rolls inspect the functional fit of parts with 29° Acme and Stub Acme thread forms. Sold in matched sets of 2 rolls. Specify the pitch of the thread when ordering. Finer pitches are also available.

Acme Thread	Diameters (1½" & Larger)	Stub Acme Thread Diameters (1½" & Larger		
Model	Description	Model	Description	
TRA-2P	2 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-2P	2 pitch 29° Stub Acme	
TRA-3P	3 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-3P	3 pitch 29° Stub Acme	
TRA-4P	4 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-4P	4 pitch 29° Stub Acme	
TRA-5P	5 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-5P	5 pitch 29° Stub Acme	
TRA-6P	6 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-6P	6 pitch 29° Stub Acme	
TRA-8P	8 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-8P	8 pitch 29° Stub Acme	
TRA-10P	10 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-10P	10 pitch 29° Stub Acme	
TRA-12P	12 pitch 29°Acme	TRSA-12P	12 pitch 29° Stub Acme	
TRA-14P	14 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-14P	14 pitch 29° Stub Acme	
TRA-16P	16 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-16P	16 pitch 29° Stub Acme	
TRA-18P	18 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-18P	18 pitch 29° Stub Acme	

For ISO Metric Series, National 7° X 45° Buttress Series, and Trapezoidial Thread Rolls please see pages 117. Custom thread rolls are available.



Straight Thread Inspection

Thread Pitch Diameter Inspection

Gagemaker pitch diameter gages, commonly known as ball PD gages, verify that your part is within allowable tolerances. Improperly sized pitch diameters compromise the load capacity of your threaded components.

The ball pitch diameter gages gages indicate the pitch diameter size of the product's external and internal threads. The gages are adjustable within a size range and use interchangeable contact points to measure different pitch threads. Setting dimensions for the pitch diameter gages are provided by the **TD**WIN Thread Disk software.

External Pitch Diameter Gages (0" to 12" Diameters)

These inspection gages measure external thread pitch diameters. *Software (see page 10) and contact points (see page 15 or 124-125) are sold separately*. For gages with ranges greater than 12", please see page 114. Higher resolution indicators are available.

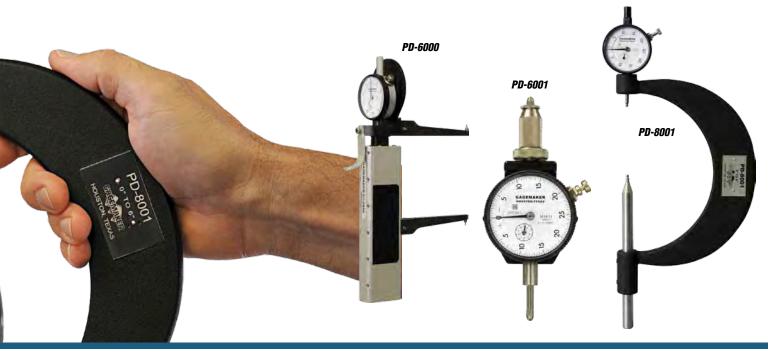
Model	Description Range		Resolution	Travel
PD-8001	External Ball Pitch Diameter Gage	0" - 6" (0 mm - 152.4 mm)	.0005"	1⁄2"
PD-8002	External Ball Pitch Diameter Gage	6" - 12" (152.4 mm - 304.8 mm)	.0005"	1⁄2"

Internal Pitch Diameter Gages (1½" to 24" Diameters)

These inspection gages measure internal thread pitch diameters. *Software (see page 10) and contact points (see page 15 or 124-125) are sold separately*. Higher resolution indicators are available.

Model	odel Description Range		Resolution	Travel
PD-6000	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage ("V" & Acme)	11⁄2" - 9" (38.1 mm -228.6 mm)	.0005"	1⁄2"
PD-6001	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage	6" - 24" (152.4 mm - 609.6mm)	.0005"	1⁄2"





Contact Points

UN Series (60° "V") Threads

These contacts points are used to inspect the pitch diameter of machined parts with 60° "V" thread forms. Two are required per gage. Sold individually.

Model	Thread Pitch						
T562	1	T128	4.5	T072	8	T032	18
T288	2	T115	5	T057	10		
T188	3 & 31⁄2	T105	51⁄2	T050	11½ & 12		
T144	4	T096	6	T041	14 & 16		

Acme or Stub Acme Threads

These truncated contact points are used to inspect the pitch diameter of machined parts with 29° Acme and Stub Acme thread forms. Two are required per gage. Sold individually.

Model	Thread Pitch						
T531T	1	T188T	3	T090T	6 & 7	T032T	16
T344T	11⁄2	T144T	31⁄2	T062T	8		
T266T	2	T128T	4	T050T	10		
T219T	21/2	T105T	5	T041T	12 & 14		

7° x 45° Buttress Series Contact Points

These contact points are used to inspect the pitch diameter of machined parts with 7° x 45° Buttress thread forms. Two are required per gage. Sold individually.

Model	Thread Pitch						
T562	1	T219	21⁄2	T115	5	T050	12
T437	11⁄4	T188	3	T096	6	T032	16 & 18
T375	11⁄2	T156	31⁄2	T072	8		
T281	2	T144	4	T057	10		

For Trapezoidial or ISO Metric contact points please see pages 125.



Thread Lead Inspection

Thread lead is one of the most important thread elements and directly affects a part's functional size.

Lead error is most commonly generated by manual and CNC lathes not cutting properly. Therefore, it's important to take measurements at the locations where the most lead error typically occurs. These readings help detect machine tool error and worn lead screws on your lathe.

Lead gages inspect both internal and external lead on a variety of thread forms.



Lead Gages

The **LG-5002** uses a two-point system to inspect thread lead for Acme, Stub Acme, Stub Acme Modified I and II, Metric M & J, UN, UNJ, UNR, 7° X 45° Buttress, and general purpose pipe threads. The two points allow for a sweeping action to obtain the measurement.

Before inspecting parts, the lead gage must be preset to a nominal predetermined dimension using a lead gage setting standard. See chart below for the proper standard based on pitch.

Contact points are sold separately. See page 17 or 124-125 for more.

Higher resolution indicators are also available.

Model	Description Minimum Bore		Range
LG-5002	2-point Lead Gage	1.200	½" - 4" (12.7mm - 101.6mm)Thread Length

Lead Gage Setting Standards

Gagemaker's precision lead gage setting standards are manufactured in accordance with ANSI Specifications. Lead gage standards are used to set the gage prior to the inspection.

Model	Connection Type/Description	Threads Per Inch (TPI)
LS-5001	Straight Threads, 1-5 pitch, 4" length	1 - 5
LS-5002	Straight Threads, 6-18 pitch, 4" length	6 - 18
LSmm	Straight Threads, Metric, specify pitch for model (e.g. LS-4mm)	

GAGEMAKER



Contact Points

UN Series (60° "V") Threads

These contacts points are used to inspect the lead of machined parts with 60° "V" thread forms. Two are required per gage. Sold individually.

Model	Thread Pitch						
T562	1	T128	4.5	T072	8	T032	18
T288	2	T115	5	T057	10		
T188	3 & 31⁄2	T105	51⁄2	T050	11½ & 12		
T144	4	T096	6	T041	14 & 16		

Acme or Stub Acme Threads

These truncated contact points are used to inspect the lead of machined parts with 29° Acme and Stub Acme thread forms. Two are required per gage. Sold individually.

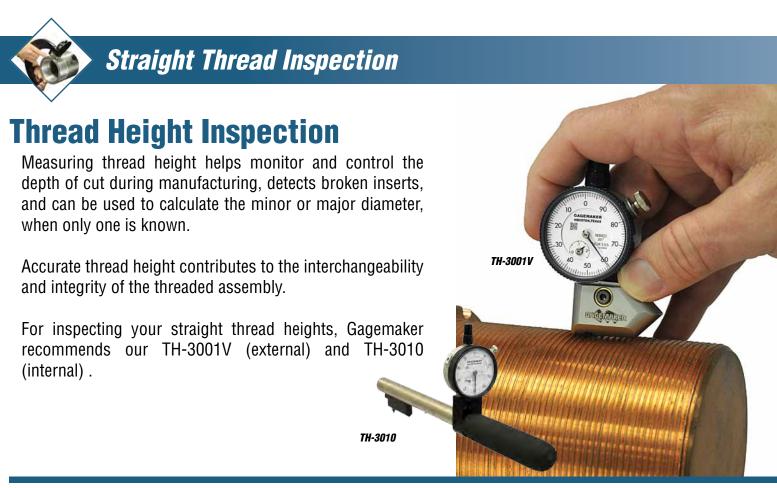
Model	Thread Pitch						
T531T	1	T188T	3	T090T	6 & 7	T032T	16
T344T	11⁄2	T144T	31⁄2	T062T	8		
T266T	2	T128T	4	T050T	10		
T219T	21/2	T105T	5	T041T	12 & 14		

7° x 45° Buttress Series Contact Points

These contact points are used to inspect the lead of machined parts with 7° x 45° Buttress thread forms. Two are required per gage. Sold individually.

Model	Thread Pitch						
T562	1	T219	21⁄2	T115	5	T050	12
T437	11⁄4	T188	3	T096	6	T032	16 & 18
T375	11⁄2	T156	31⁄2	T072	8		
T281	2	T144	4	T057	10		

For Trapezoidial or ISO Metric contact points please see pages 125.



External Thread Height Gages

Gagemaker manufactures many models of external thread height gages. Specify the type of thread when ordering. The T500C contact point is included. See contact point pages on 123-125 for other options.

Model	Description	Travel	Min. Bore
TH-3001V	External Thread Height, 0-100	.196"	3.230"

Internal Thread Height Gages

Gagemaker also manufactures several models of internal thread height gages. Please specify the type of thread when ordering. The T500C contact point is included. See contact point pages on 123-125 for other options.

Model	Description	Travel	Min. Bore
TH-3010	Internal Thread Height, 0-100, 1" base	.250"	1.750"



Thread Form Inspection

Check proper form and pitch by placing the correct profile template into the threads. By shining a light behind the profile template, it's possible to detect any steps or signs of a chipped insert. A template that stands too far out of the threads or allows excess light to shine through can be an indication of lead error. Sweeping the profile template along the helix of the threads helps find burrs or debris.



Thread Form Profiles

Gagemaker manufactures precision straight thread profile gages for the quick identification of product thread forms. Specify the pitch of the thread to be inspected when ordering. Special form profiles are available and are quoted upon request.

Model	Description
TP-UNVIP	Internal UN series thread gage
TP-UNVEP	External UN series thread gage
TP-GPAP	Internal/external general purpose Acme thread profile gage
TP-SAP	Internal/external Stub Acme thread profile gage
TP-SAM1P	Modified 1 Stub Acme thread profile gage
TP-SAM2P	Modified 2 Stub Acme thread profile gage
TP-MIP	Internal ISO Metric series thread profile gage
TP-MEP	External ISO Metric series thread profile gage
TP-745P	Internal/External 7° X 45° Buttress thread profiile gage

Order Example: TP-UNVI-2P, TP-UNVE-4P, TP-SA-8P, etc.

Overlays for all of these profile gages are available.



Tubing & Casing Thread Inspection



TDWIN Taper Software Thread Form Thread Lead



TUBING & CASING GAGES

Crest Diameter Thread Taper Thread Height

21

Tubing & Casing Thread Inspection

Tubing & Casing Inspection System Solutions

Basic Tubing Solution

TBP-200

2 ¾ " - 4 ½ " EUE, 2 ¼ " - 4 ½ " NUE



Solution Includes:

- Ovality & pitch diameter gage (MRP Series)
- MRP pin rod standard*
- MRP box rod standard*
- Internal thread height gage
- External thread height gage
- Thread height standard
- Thread addendum gage
- Thread addendum standard
- Lead gage
- · Lead gage standard
- Internal taper gage
- External taper gage
- Thread profile
- TDWIN Taper software
- · All necessary contact points

*Solution package includes one pin and one box standard for one connection size. Standards for additional connection sizes are available at package price.

Tubing Add-on Solutions

1.66" - 1.90" EUE 1.66" - 2%" NUE TBP-200-1A Add-On

- 1 MRP pin rod standard*
- 1 MRP box rod standard*
- TH-3012
- TP-RTC-10R profile
- Required contact points



For connection packages other than the base packages, please contact Gagemaker directly. However, if you order the basic solution and want more connections, you simply need to add one of the Tubing Add-on or Casing Add-on solutions*.

*Add-on solutions include one pin and one box standard for one connection size. Standards for additional connection sizes are available at package price.

1.05" - 1.315" EUE 1.05" - 1.315" NUE TBP-200-2A Add-On

- MRP-202
- 1 MRP pin rod standard*
- 1 MRP box rod standard*
- TH-3012
- SPG-6000 with contact point arms
- TP-RTC-10R profile
- Required contact points

23/8" - 41/2" USS Buttress

TBP-200-3A Add-On

- BR-2001-USS
- 1 MRP pin rod standard*
- 1 MRP box rod standard*
- TH-3004-USS
- TH-3002-USS
- THS-USS
- TP-USS-8P Profile
- Required contact points







Basic Casing Solution

CBP-300

4 ½ " - 8 % " LTC/STC



Solution Includes:

- Ovality & pitch diameter gage (MRP Series)
- MRP pin rod standard*
- MRP box rod standard*
- Internal thread height gage
- External thread height gage
- Thread height standard
- Thread addendum gage
- Thread addendum standard
- Lead gage
- Lead gage standard
- Internal taper gage
- External taper gage
- Thread profile
- TDWIN Taper software
- All necessary contact points

*Solution package includes one pin and one box standard for one connection size. Standards for additional connection sizes are available at package price.

Casing Add-on Solutions

4¹/₂" - 8⁵/₈" Buttress

CBP-300-2A Add-On

- 1 MRP pin rod standard*
- 1 MRP box rod standard*
- TH-3002B
- 1017 standard
- LS-1005
- BR-2001
- TP-5BTC75-EXT TP-5BTC75-INT
- Required contact points

16" - 20" Buttress

CBP-300-4A Add-On

- ET-7006
- IT-6001 and extension rods
- 1 MRP pin rod standard*
- 1 MRP box rod standard*
- TH-3003
- 1018 standardLS-1006
- LS-1006
 BR-2001
- TP-5BTC1-INT and
- TP-5BTC1-EXT
- Required Contact Points



9%" - 20" STC/LTC

CBP-300-1A Add-On

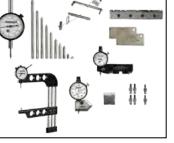
- ET-7004
- ET-7006
- IT-6001 and extension rods,
- 1 MRP pin rod standard*
- 1 MRP box rod standard*
- Required contact points

95/8" - 133/8" Buttress

CBP-300-3A Add-On

- ET-7004
- IT-6001 and extension rods
- 1 MRP pin rod standard*
- 1 MRP box rod standard*
- TH-3002B
- 1017 standard
- LS-1005BR-2001
- TP-5BTC75-INT Profile
- TP-5BTC75-EXT Profile
- Required Contact Points







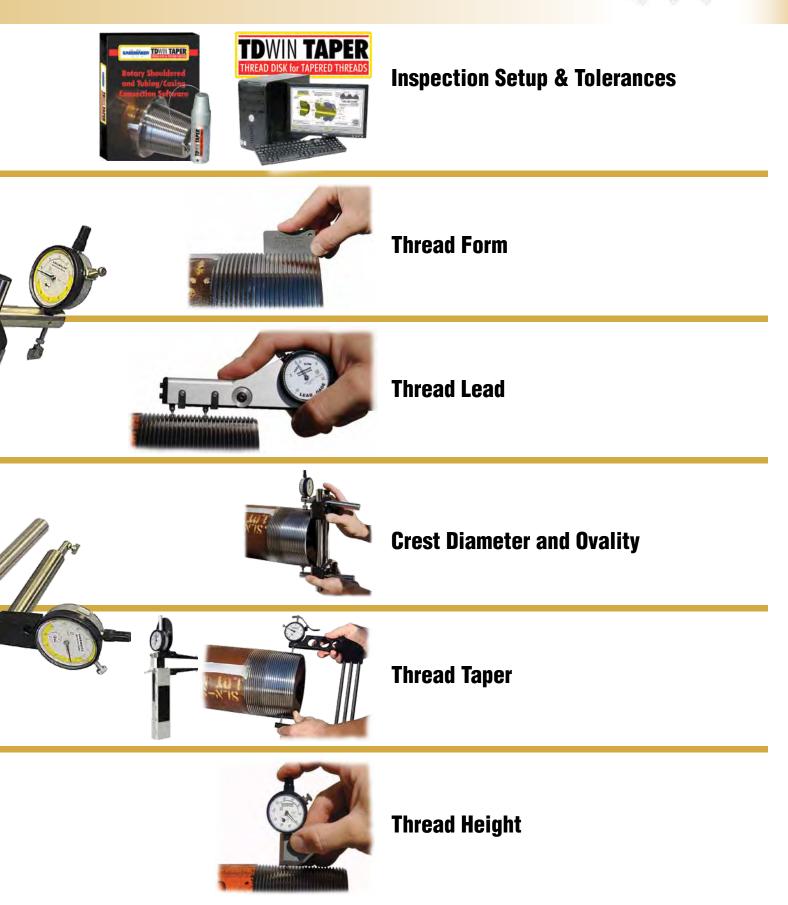
Tubing & Casing Thread Inspection System

Gagemaker's Tubing & Casing Thread Inspection System takes the guesswork out of inspecting tubing and casing. The Gagemaker's Tubing and Casing Thread Inspection Gages inspect all required thread elements - *Thread Form, Ovality, Crest Diameter, Thread Lead, Thread Height,* and *Thread Taper* – all with the precise accuracy required in today's demanding industry.



TDWIN Taper Software Thread Form Thread Lead





Crest Diameter Thread Taper Thread Height

Tubing & Casing Inspection

Inspection Setup and Tolerances

TDWIN Taper is the perfect accessory to Gagemaker's Tubing and Casing API Inspection Gages. It's the only software program dedicated to the manufacturing and inspection of downhole tubular connections. **TD**WIN Taper relies on API and industry standard tables and tolerances. It has everything you need to machine, inspect, and document tubular connection threads. **TD**WIN Taper displays connection drawings, inspection gage information, and setup and inspection reports. It is a must have for any machine shop.

- Print dimensional reports and inspection sheets
- Print product blueprints for manufacturing and inspection
- View gage configurations, setting standards, and contact point information



The program includes the following tapered connections:

Tubing and Casing Connections

NUE Tubing EUE Tubing Short Thread Casing Long Thread Casing Buttress Casing USS Improved Buttress Tubing Line Pipe Special Clearance Couplings SR13 Seal Ring Groove Couplings

Rotary Shouldered Connections

PAC

Slim Hole - SH

Wide Open - WO

Xtra Hole - XH

Hughes 90 - H-90

API Numbered Connections - NC API Regular - REG Full Hole - FH Internal Flush - IF Open Hole - OH

System Requirements

- Microsoft Windows XP or newer
- USB 2.0 port
- Internet Connection for first use
- 1 MB RAM or more (recommended)
- Screen resolution of 1024 X 768 minimum
- .Net Framework 2.0 or later installed

Model	Description
TD WIN-Taper	Thread Disk Software for Tapered Threads
TDWIN-Taper-Network	Multi-user license agreement

Slimline H-90 - SL H-90 External Flush - EF Acme Regular - AR Acme Streamline AS Double Streamline - DSL

GAGEMAKER

Thread Form Inspection

Correct thread form is important for a pipe end and coupling to make up properly. Doing a quick check using a Gagemaker thread profile verifies the thread form is correct.

Profile gages can also be used to perform a visual inspection of a thread form for detecting chipped inserts, steps, flat crested threads, stretched threads, wide first threads, or rolled over threads.

TP-RTC-8R API 8R CASING 8 TPI 3/4" TPF 6-0-213 S/N B12215

TP-RTC-8R

Thread Form Profiles

Gagemaker manufactures precision tapered thread profile gages for the quick identification of product thread forms. Specify the connection which is to be inspected when ordering. Special profiles will be quoted upon request.

Model	Connection Type	Taper Per Foot (TPF)	Threads Per Inch (TPI)			
TP-RTC-8R	API 8-Round Casing, Tubing & Drill Pipe	3⁄4"	8			
TP-RTC-10R	API 10-Round Tubing	3⁄4"	10			
TP-5BTC75-INT	API Buttress Casing, Internal, 41/2" - 13%"	3⁄4"	5			
TP-5BTC75-EXT	API Buttress Casing, External, 41/2" - 13%"	3⁄4"	5			
TP-5BTC1-INT	API Buttress Casing, Internal, 16" - 20"	1"	5			
TP-5BTC1-EXT	API Buttress Casing, External, 16" - 20"	1"	5			
	Line Pipe, NPT, and Specials are Available Upon Request					

Overlay Charts are also available. For information, contact Gagemaker directly. Specials are also available. For Special Overlays, please specify the following:

1. Screen Size

- 2. Magnification 20X/50X
- 3. Product Form or Profile Template



Thread Lead Inspection

Gagemaker lead gages use interchangeable contact points to inspect both pin and box threads for a wide variety of API tubing & casing connections. Lead inspection is both an API mandated requirement and an industry wide practice. Defined as the distance between threads as measured on a plane parallel to the centerline of the threaded part, lead variation has a direct effect on stand-off, thread flank engagement, and make-up. Lead error is most commonly generated by manual and CNC lathes not cutting properly. Gagemaker lead gages provide dimensional verification of product print data.

Lead Gages

The lead gage inspects both internal and external thread leads using contact points that seat in the threads of a part. The pitch of the thread determines the diameter of the contact points required for taking measurements.

LG-5002

The **LG-5002** is a two-point gage for inspecting thread lead on API threads. The two points allow for a sweeping action to obtain the measurement.

The **LG-5003** is a three-point gage for inspecting thread lead on API threads. Two fixed contact points at the rear of the gage and one moveable contact point at the front of the gage provide complete stability when taking thread lead measurements. This unique design does not require sweeping to obtain measurements.

Contact points can be easily changed to allow the gages to be used on a variety of thread forms. For tubing and casing, please see page 29 for contact points. Additional points can be found on pages 124-125.

Before inspecting parts, the lead gage must be preset to a nominal predetermined dimension using a lead gage setting standard. For tubing and casing, please see page 29 for standards.

More gage models and accessories can be found on pages 120-121. Higher resolution indicators are available.

Model	Description	Minimum Bore	Range
LG-5002	2-point Lead Gage	1.200	½" - 4" (12.7mm - 101.6mm) Thread Length
LG-5003	3-point Lead Gage	1.340	½" - 4" (12.7mm - 101.6mm) Thread Length





Lead Gage Setting Standard

Gagemaker's precision lead gage setting standards are manufactured in accordance with API Specification 5B. Lead gage standards are used to set the gage prior to the inspection.

Model	Connection Type/Description	TPF*	TPI*	
LS-1001	API 8-Round Casing, Tubing & Drill Pipe, All 10-Round Tubing	3⁄4"	8 & 10	
LS-1005	API Buttress Casing, Internal/External 41/2" - 13%"	3⁄4"	5	
LS-1006	API Buttress Casing, Internal/External 16" - Larger	1"	5	



*TPF = Taper Per Foot, TPI = Threads Per Inch

API Contact Points for Lead Gages

Gagemaker's standard ball contact points are manufactured with carbide balls. Both threaded and straight (non-threaded) shanks are available. All of Gagemaker's inspection gages use threaded shank contact points and are #4-48 UNF. Metric threads are available upon request. Lead gages require two or three contact points. Contact points are sold individually.

Model	Point Diameter	Threads Per Inch	Connection Type
T090	0.090"	5	Buttress Casing – Taper
T072	0.072"	8	API Tubing and Casing
T062	0.062"	5	Buttress Casing – Lead
T057	0.057"	10	API Tubing

*Line Pipe and NPT contact points and standards are available. For contact points, see pages 124-125. For standards, see page 121.



Crest Diameter and Ovality Inspection

Thirty years ago, Gagemaker introduced the **MRP** gage which forever changed the industry. Today, the **MRP** is the industry standard worldwide. Whether you call it Crest Diameter, Root Diameter, or Ball PD, Pitch Diameter governs the strength of the actual thread assembly and ensures API dimensional measurement specs are met.

The Gagemaker MRP gages measure the internal and external pitch diameters of tapered threaded connections. Any slight variations in diameter or ovality are immediately detected with these precision gages granting you total control over your quality. These versatile gages easily adjust to measure thread diameters ranging from 1½" - 20". The ability to inspect a range of diameters with one gage, eliminates the need for a room full of ring or plug gages.



MRP Crest Diameter and Ovality Gages

The **MRP** series of gages detects variations in crest diameter by the use of a gage shoe that rests on the crest of the threads. Variation in diameter is detected by the indicator readout. These gages must be set to a nominal size with one of a variety of setting standards or a MIC TRAC. Refer to the standard chart that follows. All of these gages are API approved for use on tubing and casing. Additional gages, parts, & accessories can be found on pages 104-109.

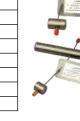
Model	Description	Range
MRP-1000	Internal/External Crest Diameter Gage	Internal 11/2" - 41/2"
10111 - 1000	Internal/External Grest Diameter Gage	External 11/2" - 41/2"
MRP-1001	External Crest Diameter Gage	External 11/2" - 41/2"
MRP-2001	External Crest Diameter Gage	External 23/8" - 20"
MRP-2002	Internal Crest Diameter Gage	Internal 23/8" - 20"
MRP-2003	Internal/External Crest Diameter Gage, 41/4" reach	Internal 23/8" - 20"
IVINF-2003	Internal/External Grest Diameter Gaye, 474 Teach	External 23/8" - 20"

Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP-1000 and MRP-2000 Series

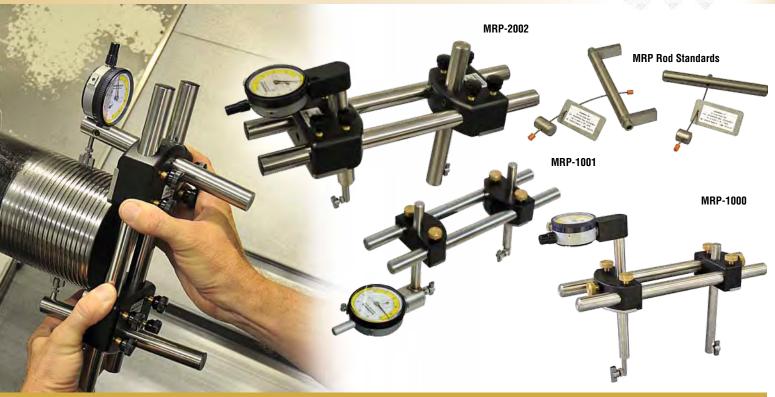
Rod style setting standards are designed to preset all models of the MRP Series gages for accurate inspection of API threaded connections. Each set of standards consists of two precision ground rods that are ground to lengths in accordance with API Specification 5B. Other standard styles and connections are available, see pages 108-109.

Thread Type	Connection	Pin Standard Model	Box Standard Model
	2¾" NUE	MRP-238NUE-P	MRP-238NUE-B
	21/8" NUE	MRP-278NUE-P	MRP-278NUE-B
NUE	31⁄2" NUE	MRP-312NUE-P	MRP-312NUE-B
	4" NUE	MRP-4NUE-P	MRP-4NUE-B
	41⁄2" NUE	MRP-412NUE-P	MRP-412NUE-B
	2¾" EUE	MRP-238EUE-P	MRP-238EUE-B
	21/8" EUE	MRP-278EUE-P	MRP-278EUE-B
EUE	31⁄2" EUE	MRP-312EUE-P	MRP-312EUE-B
	4" EUE	MRP-4EUE-P	MRP-4EUE-B
	41⁄2" EUE	MRP-412EUE-P	MRP-412EUE-B









Rod Style Setting Standards (Cont'd.)

Thread Type	Connection	Pin Standard	Box Standard	Thread Type	Connection	Pin Standard	Box Standard
	41/2" Buttress	MRP-412B-P	MRP-412B-B		41⁄2" - 9.50# 8R STC	MRP-412S-9-P	MRP-412S-9-B
	5" Buttress	MRP-5B-P	MRP-5B-B		41/2" - Other 8R STC	MRP-412S-0-P	MRP-412S-0-B
	51/2" Buttress	MRP-512B-P	MRP-512B-B		5" - 11.50# 8R STC	MRP-5S-11-P	MRP-5S-11-B
	6% Buttress	MRP-658B-P	MRP-658B-B		5" - Other 8R STC	MRP-5S-0-P	MRP-5S-O-B
	7" Buttress	MRP-7B-P	MRP-7B-B		51⁄2" 8R STC	MRP-512S-P	MRP-512S-B
	7% "Buttress	MRP-758B-P	MRP-758B-B		6%" 8R STC	MRP-658S-P	MRP-658S-B
Duttrage	8% Buttress	MRP-858B-P	MRP-858B-B	1	7" - 17.00# 8R STC	MRP-7S-17-P	MRP-7S-17-B
Buttress	95∕s" Buttress	MRP-958B-P	MRP-958B-B		7" - Other 8R STC	MRP-7S-0-P	MRP-7S-0-B
	103/4" Buttress	MRP-1034B-P	MRP-1034B-B		7%" 8R STC	MRP-758S-P	MRP-758S-B
	113/4" Buttress	MRP-1134B-P	MRP-1134B-B		85⁄8" - 24.00# 8R STC	MRP-858S-24-P	MRP-858S-24-B
	13% Buttress	MRP-1338B-P	MRP-1338B-B		8‰" - Other 8R STC	MRP-858S-0-P	MRP-858S-0-B
	16" Buttress	MRP-16B-P	MRP-16B-B	STC	9%" 8R STC	MRP-958S-P	MRP-958S-B>P110 or
	18% "Buttress	MRP-1858B-P	MRP-1858B-B				MRP-958S-B <p110< td=""></p110<>
	20" Buttress	MRP-20B-P	MRP-20B-B		10¾" - 32.75# 8R STC	MRP-1034S-32-P	MRP-1034S-32-B
	41⁄2" 8R LTC	MRP-412L-P	MRP-412L-B		103/4" - Other 8R STC	MRP-1034S-0-P	MRP-1034S-0-B>P110 or
	5" 8R LTC	MRP-5L-P	MRP-5L-B			10111 10040 0 1	MRP-1034S-0-B <p110< td=""></p110<>
	51⁄2" 8R LTC	MRP-512L-P	MRP-512L-B		11¾" 8R STC	MRP-1134S-P	MRP-1134S-B>P110 or
	6%" 8R LTC	MRP-658L-P	MRP-658L-B				MRP-1134S-B <p110 MRP-1338S-B>P110 or</p110
	7" 8R LTC	MRP-7L-P	MRP-7L-B		13¾" 8R STC	MRP-1338S-P	MRP-1338S-B <p110< td=""></p110<>
LTC	7%" 8R LTC	MRP-758L-P	MRP-758L-B		16" 8R STC	MRP-16S-P	MRP-16S-B
	8%" 8R LTC	MRP-858L-P	MRP-858L-B		18%" 8R STC	MRP-1858S-P	MRP-1858S-B
	95∕s" 8R LTC	MRP-958L-P	MRP-958L-B>P110 or MRP-958L-B <p110< td=""><td></td><td>20" 8R STC</td><td>MRP-20S-P</td><td>MRP-20S-B>JK55 or MRP20S-B<jk55< td=""></jk55<></td></p110<>		20" 8R STC	MRP-20S-P	MRP-20S-B>JK55 or MRP20S-B <jk55< td=""></jk55<>
	20" 8R LTC	MRP-20L-P	MRP-20L-B>JK55 or MRP20L-B <jk55< td=""><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td></jk55<>		1		

Line Pipe, NPT, step style, and frame style standards are available. All Special Orders, Non-Standard API Standards, or Premium Connection Setting Standards are extra.



Thread Taper Inspection

Tapered threads are a signature feature of API Tubing & Casing connections. Measuring thread taper is not only an industry wide practice, it is an API Specification 5B mandated inspection. During the manufacturing process, taper must be accurately measured and quantified to stay within the required specification limits. When subjected to a service load, taper error on threaded tubing and casing

connections can lead to galling, improper fit, and reduced performance.

For the most accurate taper inspection, use Gagemaker taper gages to verify both the threaded pin and coupling meet all customer and industry requirements.

Gagemaker's taper gages are the best choice for measuring and controlling both pin and box taper values.

External Taper Gages

Gagemaker's external taper gages inspect variation in external thread taper. Unless specified otherwise, external taper gages are shipped with .072" diameter contact points (T072) as standard. Refer to the chart on the following page for the proper contact point for your particular connection. Each gage requires two contact points. Higher resolution indicators are available.

Model	Description	Range	Travel	Resolution
ET-7001	External Taper, ½" travel	0" - 6"	1⁄2"	.001"
ET-7002	External Taper, ½" travel	0" - 10"	1⁄2"	.001"
ET-7003	External Taper, 1" travel	0" - 10"	1⁄2"	.001"
ET-7004	External Taper, ½" travel	0" - 16"	1⁄2"	.001"
ET-7006	External Taper, ½" travel	16" - 24"	1⁄2"	.001"

Internal Taper Gages

Gagemaker's internal taper gages measure variation in thread taper. Taper gages are shipped with our standard set of .072" diameter contact points (T072), unless specified otherwise or requested. Refer to the chart on the following page for the proper contact point for your particular connection. Each internal gage requires two contact points. Higher resolution indicators are available.

Model	Description	Range	Travel	Resolution
IT-6000	Internal Taper Gage	41/4" Depth, 11/2" - 9" Diameter	1"	.001"
IT-6001	Internal Taper Gage	Any Depth, 5" - 13%" API Sizes	1⁄2"	001"





API Contact Points for Taper Gages

Gagemaker's standard ball contact points are manufactured with carbide balls. All of Gagemaker's inspection gages use threaded shank contact points. Threaded shanks are #4-48 UNF. Metric threads are available upon request. Taper gages require two contact points. Additional contact points can be found on pages 124-125.

Model	Point Diameter	Threads Per Inch (TPI)	Connection Type
T090	0.090"	5	Buttress Casing – Taper
T072	0.072"	8	API Tubing and Casing
T057	0.057"	10	API Tubing and Line Pipe



Thread Height Inspection

Proper Thread Height maximizes the performance of the connection. Thread height inspection is an API requirement. Gagemaker thread height gages inspect external or internal thread height for a variety of thread forms. A shallow thread height may allow the connection to pull apart under stress.



External Thread Height Gages

Gagemaker manufactures many models of external thread height gages. Specify the type of thread when ordering. One contact point based on thread type is included, please refer to the chart on page 35. For tubing and casing, standards may be required, please see page 35 for more.

Model	Description	Connection	Travel	Min. Bore
TH-3002B	External Thread Height, 0-25-0	³ ⁄ ₄ " TPF Buttress	.094"	2.930"
TH-3002R	External Thread Height, 0-50-0	8-Round & 10-Round	.162"	3.400"
TH-3002S	External Thread Height, 0-50-0	8-Round	.196"	3.230"

Internal Thread Height Gages

Gagemaker also manufactures several models of internal thread height gages. Please specify the type of thread when ordering. One contact point based on thread type is included, please refer to the chart on page 35. For tubing and casing, standards may be required, please see page 35 for more.

Model	Description	Connection	Travel	Min. Bore
TH-3006	Internal Thread Height, 0-25-0	8-Round & 10-Round	.105"	1.595"
TH-3008	Internal Thread Height, 0-25-0	8-Round & 10-Round	.094"	1.575"
TH-3009	Internal Thread Height, 0-25-0	³ / ₄ " TPF Buttress	.250"	1.750"





Thread Height Gage Standards

Gagemaker manufactures API mandated precision setting standards for presetting thread height gages. Please specify the type of thread when ordering.

Model	Description	
1014	8 & 10 Round Threads	
1014S	8 & 10 Round Threads (Crest to Pitchline "Shave/Addendum")	
1017	13%" & Smaller Buttress, ¾" TPF	
1018	16" & Larger Buttress, 1"TPF	



Thread Height Gage Contact Points

The contact points are interchangeable between gages. Contact point diameters are manufactured to tolerances of +.0002". Thread height gages require one contact point. Additional points are available, please see pages 123-124.

Model	Description	
T072	T072 0.072" Contact Point for Buttress Threads	
T501	50° Cone Contact Point, Self-Centering for TH-3001R, TH-3002R Gages	
T502	T502 Self-Centering Sleeve for T501 & T503 Contact Points	
T503 50° Cone Contact Point, "V" Threads for TH-3006		



Rotary Shouldered Connection Thread Inspection





ROTARY SHOULDERED CONNECTION GAGES

Thread Taper Pitch Diameter Thread Height

37

Rotary Shouldered Connection Thread Inspection

Joint Strength System Solutions

Inspect the following Connections:

- API No. Connection (NC) 23, 26, 31, 35, 38, 40, 44, 46, 50
- Double Streamline 31/2", 4, 41/2", 51/2"
- External Flush 31/2", 41/2"
- Full Hole 4"
- Internal Flush 2³/₈", 2⁷/₈", 3¹/₂", 4, 4¹/₂"
- Slim Hole 2¾", 2½", 3½", 4, 4½"
- Xtra Hole 21/8", 31/2", 41/2", 5"

FIELD SOLUTION

JSS-100

Field Solution Includes:

- External pitch diameter gage
- Internal pitch diameter gage
- Location profiles for box
- Location profile for pin
- Lead gage and standard
- External taper gage
- Internal taper gage
- Thread height gages and standard
- Thread profiles
- TDWIN Taper Software
- 1 external rod standard*
- 1 internal rod standard*
- Necessary contact points

*Field Solution includes one pin and one box standard for one connection size. Rod standards for additional connection sizes are available at solution price at time of package order.

For Additional Connections,

Connections					
IF - 5½", 6%"	EF - 2%", 2%"	FH - 21%", 3½", 4½" REG - 2¾", 21%", 3½", 4½"	REG - 5½",7%",8%"	FH - 5½", 6⁵%" REG - 6%"	H - 90 - 3½", 4", 4½", 5", 5½", 6%"
JSS-100 Field	Solution Add-o	ns			
JSS-100-1A	JSS-100-2A	JSS-100-3A	JSS-100-4A	JSS-100-5A	JSS-100-6A
JSS-500 Shop	Solution Add-o	ns			
JSS-500-1A	JSS-500-2A	JSS-500-3A	JSS-500-4A	JSS-500-5A	JSS-500-6A

TDWIN Taper Software Thread Lead Thread Form

Choose Your



150000

IC TRAC

BAGEMAKER



SHOP SOLUTION JSS-500

Shop Solution Includes:

- External pitch diameter gage
- Internal pitch diameter gage
- Location profile for box
- Location profile for pin
- Lead gage and standard
- External taper gage
- Internal taper gage
- Thread height gage and standard
- Thread profiles
- TDWIN Taper software
- MIC TRAC (MT-3000)
- Necessary contact points

Choose Your Add-ons:

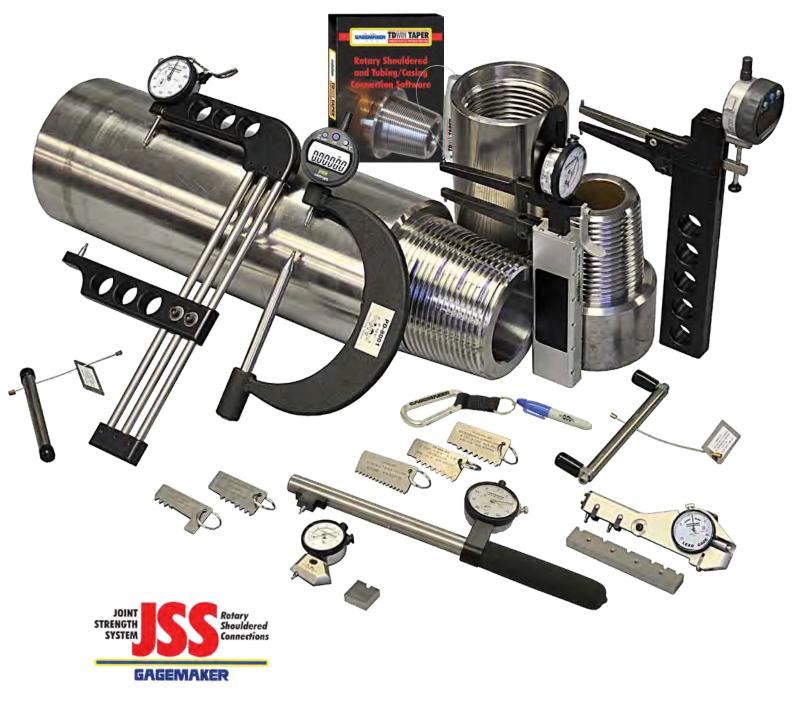
H - 90 - 7", 7%", 8%"	SL H-90 - 2¾", 2¼", 3½"	NC - 10, 12, 13, 16 REG - 1", 1½"	NC - 56, 61, 70, 77	PAC - 2¾", 2⅛", 3½" OH - 2¾", 2%", 3½", 4″, 4½"
JSS-100-7A	JSS-100-8A	JSS-100-9A	JSS-100-10A x 4 x 4 x 2	JSS-100-11A x 8 x 8 x 8 x 8 x 8 x 8 x 8 x 8
JSS-500-7A	JSS-500-8A	JSS-500-9A	JSS-500-10A	JSS-500-11A

Thread Taper Pitch Diameter Thread Height

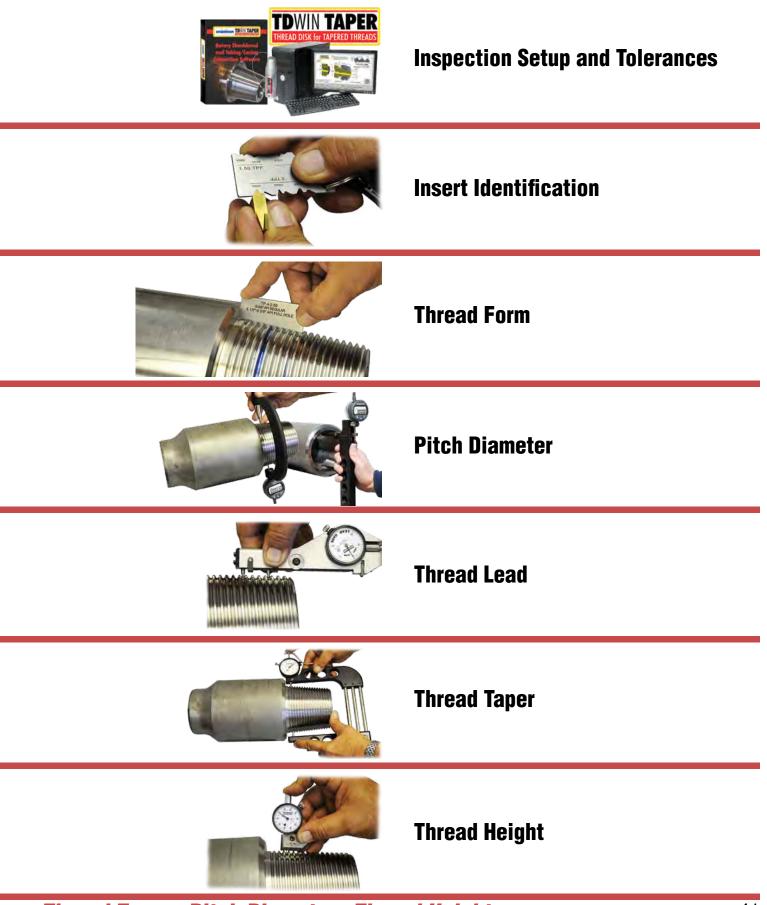


Rotary Shouldered Connection Thread Inspection System

Gagemaker's Joint Strength System (JSSTM) is a revolutionary breakthrough in accurately gauging the quality of both *new* and *used* rotary shouldered connections. It's now possible to avoid broken connections by identifying thread damage before it's visually apparent and unfortunately too late. For years, the industry has relied on the interpretative "fit" of a ring or plug gage although a ring or plug gage will not directly detect variation in pitch diameter. With JSSTM, you'll inspect just a few key attributes and save hours of down time and thousands of dollars in rework charges.







Thread Taper Pitch Diameter Thread Height

Rotary Shouldered Connection Thread Inspection

Inspection Setup and Tolerances

TDWIN Taper is the only software program dedicated to the manufacturing and inspection of downhole tubular connections. It has everything you need to machine, inspect, and document tubular connection threads. **TD**WIN Taper relies on API and industry standard tables and tolerances. **TD**WIN Taper displays connection drawings, inspection gage information, and setup and inspection reports. Simply, it is a must have for any machine shop.

TDWIN Taper is included in any full JSS Package.

- Follows API Specification 7-2, Dec. 2008, for Rotary Shouldered Connections and API Specification 5B, Oct. 2008, for Tubing and Casing Connections
- Print product blueprints for manufacturing and inspection
- Print dimensional reports and inspection sheets
- Provides gages configurations, setting standards, and contact point information

The program includes the following tapered connections:

Tubing and Casing Connections

NUE Tubing EUE Tubing Short Thread Casing Long Thread Casing Buttress Casing

USS Improved Buttress Tubing Line Pipe Special Clearance Couplings SR13 Seal Ring Groove Couplings

Slimline H-90 - SL H-90

External Flush - EF

Acme Regular - AR

Acme Streamline AS

Double Streamline - DSL

Rotary Shouldered Connections

PAC

Slim Hole - SH

Wide Open - WO

Xtra Hole - XH

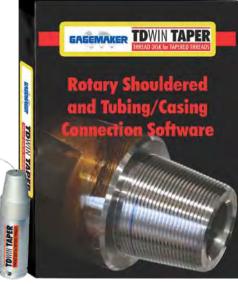
Hughes 90 - H-90

API Numbered Connections - NC API Regular - REG Full Hole - FH Internal Flush - IF Open Hole - OH

System Requirements

- Microsoft Windows XP or newer
- USB 2.0 port
- Internet Connection for first use
- 1 MB RAM or more (recommended)
- Screen resolution of 1024 X 768 minimum
- .Net Framework 2.0 or later installed

Model	Description
TD WIN-Taper	Thread Disk Software for Tapered Threads
TDWIN-Taper-Network	Multi-user license agreement







The oilfield's most reliable source of information to accurately machine, inspect, and document tapered threaded connections

Consulting TDWIN Taper should be your first step in quality assurance. Until now, this type of information was available only through closely controlled documents supplied by a few industry leaders. Now, all the latest dimensions, gauging tolerances, and inspection reports for the connections you need to cut are available with a few keystrokes.

Stay on top of the ongoing changes in industry specifications with your own copy of the TDWIN Taper program.



Rotary Shouldered Connection Thread Inspection

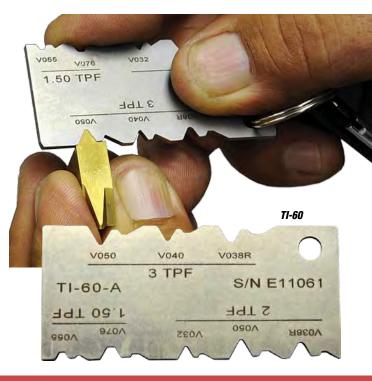
Insert Identification

The first step in the quality process is to ensure the threading insert being used is correct for the job.

Use a Thread Insert Identifier Template to quickly verify that the correct threading insert has been selected as well as check the full topping profile of both internal and external inserts.

A quick mating of the insert to the template ensures the insert is correct for the job.

Insert identifiers have multiple notches on each template and are available for all API thread forms.



Tapered Insert Identifiers

Gagemaker's new tapered thread insert indentifier easily determines which threading insert the machinist is using. When an optical comparator is unavailable, the insert indentifier will show which thread form is on the insert.

Model	TPF	Thread Forms
TI-RSC-60	1.5", 2", & 3"	V-0.032, V-0.038R, V-0.040, V-0.050, V-0.055, V-0.076
TI-RSC-90	1.25", 2", 3", & 3.373"	A-0.094, 90-V-0.050, 90-V-0.084



Thread Form Inspection

Thread form accuracy is important if two connections are to make-up properly. Using a Thread Profile Gage provides a quick check of the thread to ensure that the form is correct. The Thread Profile should be used on every connection to ensure the first imperfect thread was deburred fully.

Thread form is defined as its profile in an axial plane for a length of one pitch. Most importantly, verifying thread form is a recommended inspection for API connections and ensures form accuracy.



Thread Profile Gages

Gagemaker manufactures precision tapered thread profile gages for the quick identification of product thread forms. Specify the connection which is to be inspected when ordering. Special profiles will be quoted upon request.

Model	Connection Type	TPI, TPF, Thread Form
TP-3-1.25-84	23%" - 31/2" Hughes Slimline H-90	3 TPI, 1.25" TPF, 90-V-0.084
TP-3.5-2-50	3½"- 6‰" Hughes H-90	3.5 TPI, 2" TPF, 90-V-0.050
TP-3.5-3-50	7" - 8‰" Hughes H-90	3.5 TPI, 3" TPF, 90-V-0.050
TP-4-1.5-76	2¾" - 3½" P.A.C. Connections 2¾" - 4½" American Open Hole	4 TPI, 1.5" TPF, V-0.076
TP-4-2-50	6%" API REG 5½" & 6%" API Full Hole	4 TPI, 2" TPF, V-0.050
TP-4-2-38	3½" - 5½" Double Streamline, 3½" - 4½" External Flush, 4" API Full Hole, 2¾" - 4½" Hughes Slim Hole, 2¾" - 5" Hughes Xtra Hole, 2¾" - 6¾" Internal Flush 2¾" - 4½" Wide Open API Numbered Connections #23 - #50	4 TPI, 2" TPF, V-0.038R
TP-4-3-38	API Numbered Connections #56 - #77	4 TPI, 3" TPF, V-0.038R
TP-4-3-50	5½", 75%", & 85%" API REG	4 TPI, 3" TPF, V-0.050
TP-5-3-40	2¾" - 4½" API REG 2¼" , 3½" , 4½" API Full Hole	5 TPI, 3" TPF, V-0.040
TP-6-1.5-55	API Numbered Connections #10, #12, #13, #16 M.T. (Macaroni Tubing)	6 TPI, 1.5" TPF, V-0.055
TP-6-2-32	2¾" - 2 ⁷ [®] " Hughes External Flush	6 TPI, 2" TPF, V-0.032

Special profiles and overlay charts are available. For information on those available, please contact customer service. For Special Overlays, please specify the following: 1. Screen Size, 2. Magnification 20X/50X, and 3. Product Form or Profile Template

Thread Pitch Diameter Inspection

Now, operators are able to inspect both new and used pipe threads using precision Pitch Diameter Gages that allow them to pinpoint early signs of stress, perform preventative maintenance, and extend the life of their drill string connections. By measuring the pitch diameters, the operators can directly control the connection's size during manufacturing, as well as ensure that the thread cones go into interference properly when the connections are torqued together.

In the past, pitch diameter has been ignored as long as the ring or plug gage threaded to an acceptable standoff. Using a pin location profile (LPP) and a PD-8000-RSC Series gage(pin) or a box location profile (LPB) with an IT-5104-RSC (box) provides you plenty of control. The process of locating and measuring the pitch diameter takes less than a minute. This minute of inspection quickly decides the difference between good quality and bad quality.



Pitch Diameter Location Templates

Pitch diameter location templates locate the point on the connection where the pitch diameter is measured. When applied properly to the connection, the template's special layout mark indicates the proper thread to measure the pitch diameter. A simple mark with a felt tip marking pen allows the operator or inspector to accurately position the gage and read a diameter. Please specify the threads per inch (TPI), taper per foot (TPF), and thread form when ordering.

Box Pitch Diameter Location Templates

Model	Model Thread Form		Thread Form	
LPB-3-1.25-SLH9	LPB-3-1.25-SLH9 3 TPI, 1.25 TPF, 90-V-0.084		4 TPI, 3 TPF, V-0.0.050	
LPB-3.5-2-H9	3.5 TPI, 2 TPF, 90-V-0.050	LPB-4-3.375-A-0.094	4 TPI, 3.375 TPF, A-0.094	
LPB-3.5-3-H9	3.5 TPI, 3 TPF, 90-V-0.050	LPB-5-3-40	5 TPI, 3 TPF, V-0.040	
LPB-4-1.5-76	4 TPI, 1.50 TPF, V-0.076	LPB-6-1.0-55	6 TPI, 1.0 TPF, V-0.055	
LPB-4-2-38	4 TPI, 2 TPF, V-0.038R	LPB-6-1.5-55	6 TPI, 1.50 TPF, V-0.055	
LPB-4-2-50	4 TPI, 2 TPF, V-0.050	LPB-6-2-32	6 TPI, 2 TPF, V-0.032	
LPB-4-3-38	4 TPI, 3 TPF, V-0.038			

Pin Pitch Diameter Location Templates

Model	Model Thread Form		Thread Form
LPP-3-1.25-SLH9	LPP-3-1.25-SLH9 3 TPI, 1.25 TPF, 90-V-0.084		4 TPI, 3 TPF, V-0.050
LPP-3.5-2-H9	3.5 TPI, 2 TPF, 90-V-0.050	LPP-4-3.375-A-0.094	4 TPI, 3.375 TPF, A-0.094
LPP-3.5-3-H9	3.5 TPI, 3 TPF, 90-V-0.050	LPP-5-3-40	5 TPI, 3 TPF, V-0.040
LPP-4-1.5-76	4 TPI, 1.50 TPF, V-0.076	LPP-6-1.0-55	6 TPI, 1.0 TPF, V-0.055
LPP-4-2-38	4 TPI, 2 TPF, V-0.038R	LPP-6-1.5-55	6 TPI, 1.50 TPF, V-0.055
LPP-4-2-50	4 TPI, 2 TPF, V-0.050	LPP-6-2-32	6 TPI, 2 TPF, V-0.032
LPP-4-3-38	4 TPI, 3 TPF, V-0.038		





Internal Pitch Diameter Gages

Gagemaker's internal pitch diameter gages measure variation in intrenal thread pitch diameters. Pitch diameter gages are shipped with one set of contact points, please see the chart below to request proper points. Setting dimensions for the pitch diameter gages are provided by the **TD**WIN TAPER software package. Gages require setting with either a standard or a MIC TRAC. *Software (page 42), MIC TRAC (pages 87-93), contact points, and standards (page 113) are sold separately.*

Model	Description	Range
IT-5104-RSC	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage	4" (101.6 mm) Depth, 11/2" - 10" (38.1 mm - 254 mm) Diameter

External Pitch Diameter Inspection Gages

The ball pitch diameter gages indicate the pitch diameter size of the product's external thread. The gages are adjustable within a size range and use interchangeable contact points to measure different pitch threads. Gages ship with one set of contact points, please see the chart below to request proper points. Gages require setting with either a standard or a MIC TRAC. *Software (page 42), MIC TRAC (pages 87-93), contact points, and standards (page 113) are sold separately.*

[Model	Description	Range
	PD-8001-RSC	External Pitch Diameter Gage	0" - 6" (0 mm - 152.4 mm)
	PD-8002-RSC	External Pitch Diameter Gage	6" - 12" (152.4 mm - 304.8 mm)

API Contact Points for Pitch Diameter Gages

Gagemaker's standard ball contact points are manufactured with carbide balls. All RSC inspection gages use threaded shank contact points. Threaded shanks are #4-48 UNF. Pitch diameter gages require two contact points. Sold individually.

	Model	Point Diameter	Threads Per Inch Connection Type		
	T235	0.235"	3	Hughes Slim Line H-90	
	T200	0.200"	31/2	All Hughes H-90	
Ī	T144	0.144"	4	API Rotary Shouldered Connections	
ĺ	T115	0.115"	5	API Rotary Shouldered Connections	
Ĩ	T096	0.096"	6	API Rotary Shouldered Connections	

Rotary Shouldered Connection Thread Inspection

Thread Lead Inspection

Thread Lead is one of the most important thread elements to monitor. Not only is lead inspection an industry wide practice for rotary shouldered connections, it is an API Specification 7 mandated requirement. Lead error is most commonly generated by manual and CNC lathes not cutting properly.

Thread lead is the distance between threads, measured on a plane parallel to the centerline of the threaded part. Lead error has a direct effect on functional diameter, stand-off, and thread flank engagement.

Gagemaker's lead gages inspect pin and box connections for multiple pitches and thread forms. The gages provide dimensional verification of product print data on the thread's true integrity.

- Interchangeable contact points allow inspection on a variety of thread forms.
- Inspect RSC threads as well as Tubing and Casing threads.
- Requires presetting using Gagemaker's lead gage setting standards.

Lead Gages

The **LG-5002** is a two-point gage for inspecting thread lead for API threads. The two points allow for a sweeping action to obtain the measurement.

The **LG-5003** is a three-point gage for inspecting thread lead on API threads. Two fixed contact points at the rear of the gage and one moveable contact point at the front of the gage provide complete stability when taking thread lead measurements. This unique design does not require sweeping to obtain measurements.

Contact points can be easily changed to allow the gage to be used on a variety of thread forms. Lead gages come with two contact points. Please specify type of points required when ordering, see page 44 for chart.

Before inspecting parts, the lead gage must be preset to a nominal predetermined dimension using a lead gage setting standard. Please see the chart on page 44 to select your standard. Standards are not inlcuded.

Model	Description	Minimum Bore	Range
LG-5002	2-point Lead Gage	1.200	1/2" - 4" Thread Length
LG-5003	3-point Lead Gage	1.340	1⁄2" - 4" Thread Length







Lead Gage Setting Standards

Gagemaker's precision lead gage setting standards are manufactured in accordance with API Specification 7-2. Lead gage standards are used to set the gage prior to the inspection.

Model	Connection Type/Description	TPF*	TPI*
LS-1007	65%" API Reg; 4", 5½", & 65%" API Full Hole; 2%", 3½" - 5" Hughes Xtra Hole; 2%", 2%" - 4½" Hughes Slim Hole; 2%" - 5½" API INT Flush; API Numbered Connections #23-#50	2"	4
LS-1008	51⁄2", 75⁄4" - 85⁄4" API Reg, API Numbered Connections #56 - #77	3"	4
LS-1009	2¾" - 4½" API Reg, 3½", 4½" API Full Hole	3"	5
LS-1010	API Numbered Connections #10, #12, #13, #16 A.M.T. (Macaroni Tubing) 2¾" - 3½" PAC 2¾" - 4" American Open Hole	1½"	4
LS-1011	3½" - 6‰" Hughes H-90	2"	31/2
LS-1012	7"- 8‰" Hughes H-90	3"	31⁄2
LS-1013	2¾" - 3 ½" Slim Line H-90	11⁄4"	3

*TPF = Taper Per Foot, TPI = Threads Per Inch

API Contact Points for Lead Gages

Gagemaker's standard ball contact points are manufactured with carbide balls. All Gagemaker lead gages use threaded shank contact points. Threaded shanks are #4-48 UNF. Lead gages require two or thee contact points. See pages 124-125 for additional contact points.

Model	Point Diameter	Threads Per Inch	Connection Type
T235	0.235"	3	Hughes Slim Line H-90
T200	0.200"	31/2	All Hughes H-90
T144	0.144"	4	API Rotary Shouldered Connections
T128	0.128"	41/2	API Rotary Shouldered Connections
T115	0.115"	5	API Rotary Shouldered Connections
T096	0.096"	6	API Rotary Shouldered Connections

Rotary Shouldered Connection Thread Inspection

Thread Taper Inspection

Thread Taper is the change in pitch diameter over the length of a connection, typically designated in inches per foot. For all rotary shouldered connections, measuring thread taper is not only an industry wide practice; it is an API mandated inspection.

During the manufacturing process, taper must be accurately measured and quantified to avoid mismatched tapers. When under a service load, mismatched tapers between pins and boxes diminish proper thread engagement resulting in reduced connection performance.

Gagemaker's IT-6000 and ET-7000 series gages are the best choice for measuring and controlling both pin and box taper values within the required specification limits. When RSC connections are properly manufactured utilizing Gagemakers precision taper gages, product performance is maximized.



IT-6000

External Taper Gages

Gagemaker's external taper gages inspect variation in connection taper. External taper gages are shipped with .072" diameter contact points unless otherwise requested. Refer to the contact point chart on the next page for the proper contact point for your particular connection. Higher resolution indicators are available. For larger diameters, see page 115.

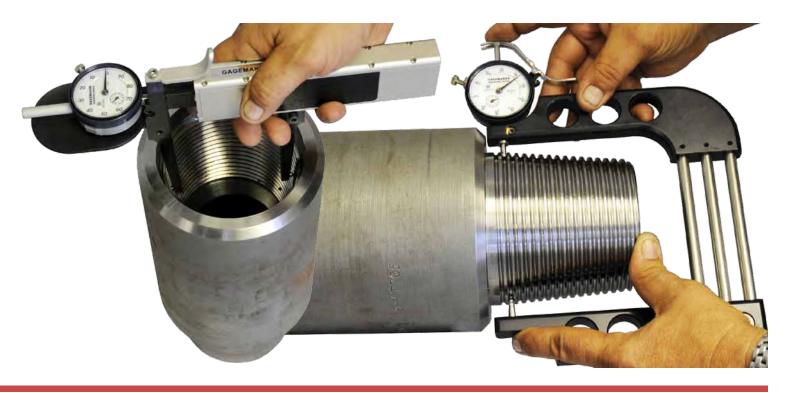
Model	Description	Range	Travel	Resolution
ET-7003	External Taper Gage	0" - 10"	1"	.001"

Internal Taper Gages

Gagemaker's internal taper gages measure variation in connection taper. Taper gages are shipped with our standard set of .072" diameter contact points, unless specified otherwise. Refer to the contact point chart on the next page for the proper contact point for your particular connection. Higher resolution indicators are available. For larger diameters, see page 115.

Model	Description	Range	Travel	Resolution
IT-6000	Internal Taper Gage, 41/4" Depth	11/2" - 9" Diameter	1"	.001"





API Contact Points for Taper Gages

Gagemaker's standard contact points are manufactured with carbide balls. Taper gages use threaded shank contact points. Threaded shanks are #4-48 UNF. For other contact points, please see pages 124-125. Taper gages require two contact points. Sold individually.

Model	Point Diameter	Threads Per Inch (TPI)	Connection Type
T235	0.235"	3	Hughes Slim Line H-90
T200	0.200"	31⁄2	All Hughes H-90
T144	0.144"	4	API Rotary Shouldered Connections
T115	0.115"	5	API Rotary Shouldered Connections
T096	0.096"	6	API Rotary Shouldered Connections



Thread Height Inspection

Proper thread height maximizes the performance of any threaded connection and is a required inspection by the API. Thread height not only affects the interchangeability but also the integrity of a thread assembly. Thread height is the distance between the crest and the root, normal to the axis of the thread and several issues can be easily detected by simply inspecting thread height.

From detecting a chipped tool to preventing a connection from pulling apart under critical loads, inspecting thread height is valuable. Thread Height Gages inspect both internal and external thread height for a variety of thread forms and provide immediate feedback on the integrity of your threads.



External Thread Height Gages

Gagemaker manufactures external thread height gages. Please specify the thread form when ordering. One contact point (T072) included, please see chart on page 53 for the proper point for your connection. Standards sold separately, please see page 53.

Model	Description	Connection	Travel	Min. Bore
TH-3000-RSC	External Thread Height, 0-25-0	Rotary Shouldered Connections	.196"	3.230"

Internal Thread Height Gages

Gagemaker also manufactures internal thread height gages. Please specify the thread form when ordering. One contact point (T072) included, please see chart on page 53 for proper point for your connection. Standards sold separately, please see page 53.

Model	Description	Connection	Travel	Min. Bore
TH-3009-RSC	Internal Thread Height, 0-25-0, 1" Base	Rotary Shouldered Connections	.250"	1.750"





Thread Height Gage Standards

Gagemaker manufactures precision setting standards for thread height gages to API specifications. Please specify the type of thread when ordering.

Model	Description
10322-RS	V-0.032, 2 TPF, 6 TPI to be used with T034 pt.
10382-RS	V-0.038, 2 TPF, 4 TPI to be used with T072 pt.
10383-RS	V-0.038, 3 TPF, 4 TPI to be used with T072 pt.
10403-RS	V-0.040, 3 TPF, 5 TPI to be used with T034 pt.
10502-RS	V-0.050, 2 TPF, 4 TPI to be used with T044 pt.
10503-RS	V-0.050, 3 TPF, 4 TPI to be used with T044 pt.
10551.5-RS	V-0.055, 1.5 TPF, 6 TPI to be used with T072 pt.
10761.5-RS	V-0.076, 1.5 TPF, 4 TPI to be used with T044 pt.
10H90-2	2" TPF H-90 Connection (90-V-0.050), 3.5 TPI to be used with T072 pt.
10H90-3	3" TPF H-90 Connection (90-V-0.050), 3.5 TPI to be used with T072 pt.
SL-H90	1¼" TPF, 3 TPI, 90-V-0.084 to be used with T072 pt.

Thread Height Contact Points

Gagemaker's standard contact points are manufactured with carbide balls. Thread height gages require one contact point. Points are sold individually.

Model	Point Diameter	Threads Per Inch	Thread Form
T072	0.072"	3, 3.5, 4, 6	V-0.038R, V-0.055
T044	0.044"	4	V-0.050, V-0.076
T034	0.034"	5, 6	V-0.032, V-0.040



Premium Connection Inspection



Thread Form Functional Size Pitch Diameter Thread Lead



PREMUIUM CONNECTION GAGES

Thread Height Pin Seal Overlity Torque Shoulder

Premium Connection Inspection

Premium Connection Inspection Gages

As drilling requirements become more difficult and as the demand for performance increases, companies respond with new and improved connection designs to meet those customer When companies demands. desian new proprietary connections their first call is to Gagemaker to discuss gauging requirements. Over the past 25 years Gagemaker has designed and built gauging solutions that ensure consistent quality of premium connections. Many of the gages have multiple applications and can be shipped with short lead times. This section of the catalog is focused on 00 those specialty gages that apply directly to the premium or non-API connection industry.

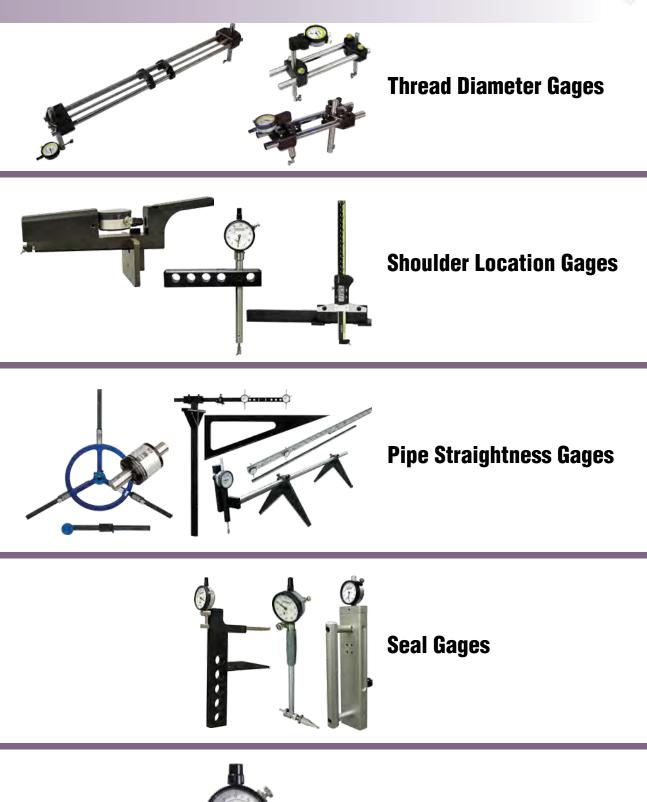
CONFIDENTIALITY STATEMENT

Gagemaker maintains confidentiality of all proprietary connection designs through signed agreements. Gagemaker will not provide any quotations nor ship any gages or setting standards to any unauthorized party. Customers doing work for companies that require proprietary gages will be required to submit approval in writing prior to receiving any quotes or gages.

Thread Form Functional Size Pitch Diameter Thread Lead

0





Thread Runout Gages

Thread Height Pin Seal Ovality Torque Shoulder

and the second



Thread Diameter Gages

A variety of comparative style thread inspection gages are available for the proprietary market. We provide gages that will meet your requirements of size range, accuracy, affordability, and delivery.



MRP Pitch Diameter and Ovality Gages

This **MRP** series of pitch diameter gages detects variations in pitch diameter by the use of a gage shoe that rests on the crest of the threads. Variation in diameter is detected by the indicator readout. These gages must be set to nominal size with one of a variety of setting options offered. Refer to the setting option section that follows. All of these gages are API approved for use on casing and tubing.

Model	Description	Range
MRP-1000	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage	11⁄2" - 41⁄2"
MRP-1001	External Pitch Diameter Gage	External 11/2" - 41/2"
MRP-1000-45	Internal Seal Diameter Gage. Contacts on a 45° angle. Arms375" upper, .375" lower	Internal 1" - 41/2"
MRP-1007	Internal Seal Diameter Gage. Contacts on a 45° angle. Arms740" upper, .500" lower	Internal 11/2" - 41/2"
MRP-1008	Internal Seal Diameter Gage. Contacts on a 45° angle. Arms740" upper, .740" lower	Internal 1 <u>%</u> " - 4½"
MRP-1009	Internal Seal Diameter Gage. Contacts on a 45° angle. Arms740" upper, .500" lower	Internal 13/8" - 41/2"
MRP-1012-TSS	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage for Two Step Seal. Upper and lower arms are .740" diameter. Upper arm has standard travel of .150". Shipped with T105 pts.	Internal 2¾" - 4½" External 1¾" - 4½"
MRP-1012-TST	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage, Two Step Thread, w/ 1.030" Horseshoe standoff for front and rear measurements. Upper and lower arms have .740" diameter. Upper arm has extended travel of .350"	Internal 2%" - 4½" External 1¾" - 4½"
MRP-1500	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage, Solid Body	Internal 1½" - 4½" External 21/8" - 4½"
MRP-2001	External Pitch Diameter Gage	
MRP-2001-S	External Pitch Diameter Gage, 41/2" reach, Straight Blocks	External 2¾" - 20"
MRP-2001-7	External Pitch Diameter Gage, 7" reach	EXICITIAI 278 - 20
MRP-2001-10	External Pitch Diameter Gage, 10" reach	





MRP Pitch Diameter and Ovality Gages (Continued)

Model	Description	Range	
MRP-2002	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 41/4" reach	Internal 03/" 00"	
MRP-2002-S	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 41/4" reach, Straight Blocks		
MRP-2002-7	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 7" reach	Internal 3½" - 20"	
MRP-2002-10	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 10" reach		
MRP-2003	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage, 41/4" reach	03/" 00"	
MRP-2003-S	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage, 41/4" reach, Straight Blocks	2³⁄₅" - 20"	
MRP-2003-7	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage, 7" reach	Internal 31/2" - 20"	
MRP-2003-10	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage, 10" reach	External 23/8" - 20"	
MRP-2511	External Pitch Diameter Gage, 4" reach	Eutorpol (1/" 05/"	
MRP-2511-7	External Pitch Diameter Gage, 7" reach	— External 4½" - 9%"	
MRP-2512	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 3%" reach	Internal 41/" 05/"	
MRP-2512-7	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 7" reach	- Internal 4½" - 9%"	
MRP-2521	External Pitch Diameter Gage, 4" reach	External 4½" - 13%"	
MRP-2522	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 3%" reach	Internal 4½" - 13%"	
MRP-2513	Internal/External PD Gage, 3%" reach	41⁄2" - 95⁄8"	
MRP-2523	Internal/External PD Gage, 3%" reach	41⁄2" - 133⁄8"	
MRP-3001	External Pitch Diameter Gage, 3%" reach	External 8%" - 24"	
MRP-3002	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 3%" reach	Internal 85⁄s" - 24"	
MRP-3003	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage, 3%" reach	85⁄8" - 24"	
MRP-3004	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage, 3%" reach	20" - 36"	
MRP-3501	External Pitch Diameter Gage, w/ 61/4" reach	External 8%" - 24"	
MRP-3502	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, w/ 61/4" reach	Internal 8%" - 24"	
MRP-3503	Internal/External PD Gage, w/ 61/4" reach	8%" - 24"	

Gage parts and accessories can be found on page 105.

DG-1012

DG-1212

Digital Depth Gages

Our digital depth gages inspect the location of internal and external shoulders and grooves from the face of the pin and box connections or other datum surfaces. The DG-1000 Series is available with the standard base, a 12" base, and a 20" base. These gages are available in ranges: 0"-8", 0"-12", 0"-18", and 0-24".

The standard gage (DG-1000 Series) is supplied with a 7" extension arm and a 0° and 45° contact point holder for use with any #4-48 threaded contact point (one .072" contact point (T072) supplied unless otherwise requested). Longer extension arms and other contact point configurations and adapters are available upon request. The 12" (DG-1200 Series) and 20" (DG-2000 Series) gages include one double sided blade contact instead of a contact point and a contact point holder.

Digital depth gages do not require a setting standard. The gage is preset to zero on any flat surface and then applied to the product. Actual length measurements display on the gage's .0005"/.01 mm resolution digital readout. The digital readout easily converts from inches to metric and has an SPC output.

Additional gages and accessories are available, see page 148. See pages 124-125 for additional contact points.

Model	Description				
Depth Gage with	Depth Gage with Digital Display (in/mm)				
DG-1008	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution	0" - 8"			
DG-1012	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution	0" - 12"			
DG-1018	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution	0" - 18"			
DG-1024	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution	0" - 24"			
Depth Gage with	h Digital Display and 12" Base (in/mm)				
DG-1208	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution, 12" base	0" - 8"			
DG-1212	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution, 12" base	0" - 12"			
DG-1218	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution, 12" base	0" - 18"			
DG-1224	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution, 12" base	0" - 24"			





Digital Depth Gages (cont.)

Model	Description	
Depth Gage with	n Digital Display and 20" Base (in/mm)	
DG-2012	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution, 20" base	0" - 12"
DG-2018	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution, 20" base	0" - 18"
DG-2024	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution, 20" base	0" - 24"

Torque Shoulder Gages and Standards

Both the TS-1000 and TS-4000 series of gages accurately measure the distance between the primary and secondary torque shoulders on both internal and external threaded connections. Used industry wide to measure the shoulder-to-shoulder distance on premium tool joints and the face-to-seal location on premium couplings, Gagemaker TS gages are also perfectly suited to locate grooves from various datum surfaces.

The TS gages require a setting standard. The gage is preset to the desired dimension and deviation is read from the gage's dial indicator.

The TS-1000 is supplied with a 6" extension arm, while the TS-1012 has a 10" extension arm. A 45° contact point holder for use with any #4-48 threaded contact point is also supplied. One contact point included, please specify. Higher resolution indicators, longer extension arms, other contact points, and adapters are available upon request.

Model	Description	Range
TS-1000	Shoulder Depth Gage, Base length 6"	1" - 6"
TS-1012	Shoulder Depth Gage, Base length 12"	1" - 10"
TS-4000	Shoulder Depth Gage (Specify Taper)	2¾" & Larger
TSS-1000	TS-1000 Setting Standard	
TSS-4000	TS-4000 Setting Standard	



Pipe Straightness Gages

Identifying hooked or bent pipe ends is critical when machining or swedging. These gages are direct reading and do not require setting masters. Used in a variety of applications, the most predominant use relates to threading upset end pipe.



SE-1000

Saddle Gage

The Saddle Gage measures the amount of hook or bend at the end of a joint of pipe. The SG-8001 uses the RC-375 roller contact. For replacements parts, please see page 147. Larger ranges available by special request only.

Model	Description	Range
SG-8001	Saddle Gage	18" Max

Squareness Gage

The SQ-1630 Squareness Gage monitors the alignment of weld-on connectors to the pipe body. Requires setting by a qualified standard. The SQ-1630S, our precision calibration square, is strongly recommended for best results. Standard sold separately.

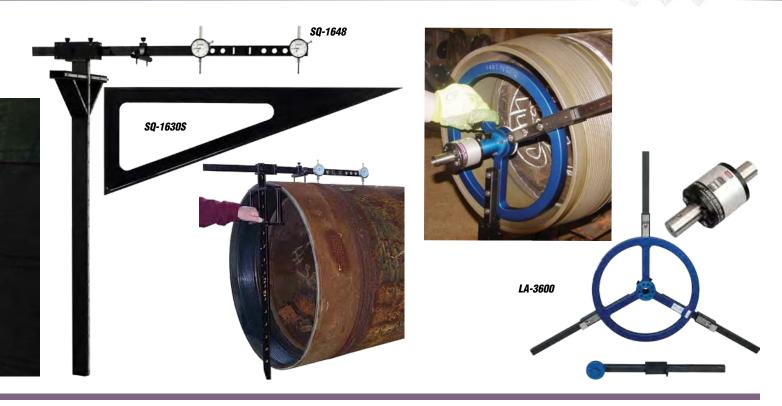
Model	Description	Range
SQ-1636	Squareness Gage, 30" reach	up to 36" diameter
SQ-1648	Squareness Gage, 30" reach	up to 48" diameter
SQ-1630S	Squareness Gage Standard	14" X 36" Square

Straight Edge Gage

The SE-1000 Straight Edge Gage measures the straightness of well tubing and casing. The gage price includes an SES-1000 Standard. Replacement standards are available.

Model	Description	Range
SE-1000	Straight Edge	36" - 64"
SES-1000	Replacement Straight Edge Standard	





Laser Alignment Gage

The Laser Alignment Gage ensures proper angular and parallel alignment during assembly of weld-on connectors. Replacement parts are available.

Model	Description	Inside Diameter Range	Outside Diameter Range
LA-3600	Laser Alignment Gage	11" - 55"	8" - 50"

Premium Connection Inspection

Seal Gages

Ensure the integrity of a premium connection's seal by monitoring metalto-metal seal interference. Our seal diameter gages accurately check diameter and ovality to guarantee the quality of your product. Gages are available for internal and external seal measurements.



Box Seal Gage

Box Seal gages measure coupling and box seal diameters. Gage must be preset with a standard. For standards, please contact customer service for information.

Model	Description	Range
IT-5106-30	Box Seal Gage, points at 30° angle	6" Depth, 1½" - 10" Dia.
IT-5106-45	Box Seal Gage, points at 45° angle	6" Depth, 1½" - 10" Dia.

Box Seal Gage

Our MRP style box seal gage uses contact points to inspect criticial seal diameters at the back of premium connection boxes.

Model	Description	Range
MRP-2002-7-45	Back-of-Box Seal Gage, MRP Style, 7" Depth, points at 45° angle	2 3/ 8" - 20"

PN-3000 Series Pin Seal Diameter Gages

The PN-3000 Series of gages inspect critical pin seal diameters on premium connections ranging from 2%" - 25%". Gagemaker pin nose gages provide accurate measurements at the critical sealing point of the pin. The gage also inspects seal tapers with the addition of stand-off plates.

The PN-3000 gages use precision interchangeable contact points that position on the seal at a fixed distance from the connection face. Pin nose gage indicators have resoution of .0005". Each model covers a specific range of connection sizes, making the PN-3000 gages extremely versatile and economical. Before inspecting parts, these gages must be preset to a nominal predetermined dimension using gage blocks, MIC TRAC, or frame standards. For additional parts and standoff plates, please see pages 144-145.





PN-3000 Series Pin Nose Diameter Gages*

The PN series measure pin nose diameter using contact points. Specify the distance from the face of the connection to the measuring plane and desired contact point diameter when ordering.

Model	Description	Range	Model	Description	Range
PN-3001	Pin Nose Diameter Gage	0" - 5½"	PN-3004	Pin Nose Diameter Gage	0" - 19½"
PN-3002	Pin Nose Diameter Gage	0" - 9½"	PN-3005	Pin Nose Diameter Gage	0" - 25½"
PN-3003	Pin Nose Diameter Gage	0" - 13½"			

*There is a separate cost to reposition the point standoff of PN-3000 Gages. Quotation available upon request.

PN-3000 Series Internal "Ball Contact" Seal Diameter Gages

The PNI series measure the internal ball contact seal diameter using contact points. Specify the distance from the face of the connection to the measuring plane and desired contact point diameter when ordering.

Model	Description	Range
PNI-3001-VMB	Internal "Ball Contact" Seal Diameter Gage	2" - 5½"
PNI-3002-VMB	Internal "Ball Contact" Seal Diameter Gage	2" - 95⁄8"
PNI-3003-VMB	Internal "Ball Contact" Seal Diameter Gage	2" - 13¾"

PN-3000 Series 30° External Apex Diameter Gages

The PNA model gages measure only the external apex diameter of the connection.

Model	Description	Range
PNA-3001-VMA	30° External Apex Diameter Gage, Anvils	2" - 41⁄4"
PNA-3002-VMA	30° External Apex Diameter Gage, Anvils	2" - 95⁄8"
PNA-3003-VMA	30° External Apex Diameter Gage, Anvils	2" - 13¾"

PN-3000 Series 30° Internal/External Apex Seal Diameter Gages

The PN-3000 Series 30° Internal/External Apex Seal Diameter gages measure both the internal and external diameters of the apex seal for the connection.

Model	Description	Range
PN-31VM-30	30° Internal/External Apex Seal Diameter "V"	Internal 2¾" - 6≸", External 4"-6≸"
PN-33VM-30	30° Internal/External Apex Seal Diameter "V"	Internal 2¾" - 14", External 4" - 14"



Thread Runout Gages

Maximize efficiency of the threading process by ensuring the insert pulled out at the right time on external threads. We manufacture runout gages for both internal and external designs.

The run out gage is a three point gage having two fixed points and one movable point attached to a balanced dial indicator. Accuracy of the gage is verified by zeroing the dial indicator on a flat surface.



Buttress Runout Gage

Buttress runout gages ensure proper thread pullout on runout type threads. Thread runout is the measurement of the abruptness with which the buttress thread is terminated at the triangle end of the thread. A rapid pull-out of the cutting tool results in a steep slope at the end of the thread causing high stress when the coupling is made-up. Buttress runout gages have standard 1" and 2" point spacing. Includes one contact point (TBR) and shoes.

Model	Description	Range
BR-2001	Buttress Runout Gage	All Sizes
BRB-2001	Buttress Runout Base Only	All Sizes
BRS-2001	Replacement Shoes (2)	



Premium Setting Standards



Premium Setting Standards

We manufacture master setting standards of various styles for numerous API as well as premium connections. Setting standards duplicate critical dimensions that are then compared to the machined product. Standards can be as simple as a single diameter or length or can combine diameters, lengths, seal groove locations, tapers, sealing surfaces and thread gauging locations.

Standards are designed round as well as frame style. Setting surfaces may be cylindrical, conical, or flat and tapered. The choice of style is very much an individual's decision. All styles are manufactured to the same accuracy and precision.

All standards are put through a methodical process of rough machining, stress relieving, heat treat hardening, surface coating, and finish grinding. The result of the process produces a master size standard with accuracies where required to $\pm .00025$ ".

Standards are calibrated and certified with traceability to NIST and come complete with a long form dimensional certificate.

Please Note: Premium connection standards will only be manufactured for companies with the proper permission or complete ownership of the product. Product drawings are required on the company's title block with an authorized signature. An NDA may be required to protect both parties as proprietary information is often involved.



MUD MOTOR POWER SECTION





MUD MOTOR POWER SECTION GAGES

Rotor Minor & Major Diameter Lobe Height

69



Maximize the Performance of Your Power Section

Drilling faster without stalls is critical to any drilling operation. The demands placed on the drilling motor to achieve optimum performance require the proper fit between the rotor and the stator in the power section. Gagemaker's Power Section Gages ensure this fit meets these specifications.

With Gagemaker's Stator Bore Diameter Gages, Rotor Major Diameter Gages, and Rotor Minor Diameter Gages, you are armed to maintain the quality of the power section you produce. With this arsenal of inspection gages, there's not a motor or pump out there that can't be inspected.

16024

2,750000

2.751420

2,75032

GAGEMAKER

35

Reset: Save #SCSI

5.143864







Stator Bore Diameter Measurement



Rotor Major and Minor Diameter Measurement

Rotor Minor & Major Diameter Lobe Height



Each of Gagemaker's electronic Stator Bore Gages provides data collection and data storage options of bore measurements. The gage is supplied with your choice of a light duty netbook or a heavy duty notebook computer. Both provide the ability to enter a serial number and store inspection data as a file for future reference. The data can also be ported through a wireless link to a central computer for further processing.

Durable, accurate, easy to use, the Gagemaker Stator Bore Gages ensure your quality levels remains at the highest level possible.

Electronic Stator Minor Bore Gages

The SBG series of gages determines a precise stator/rotor match by measuring the largest and smallest bore diameters. Attaching or removing different height extension shoes achieves the gage's range flexibility. Both gage models address any pitch or lobe configuration.

The SBG-5000E measures diameters from 1.500" - 2.000". Additional shoes are available for inspecting diameters larger than 2.000" and up to 7.500" (see page 75).

The SBG-5000E includes three extension shoes, a interface box, a computer, measurement software, cables, and setting standard base (standard not included).

Setting standards are sold separately, please see page 74.

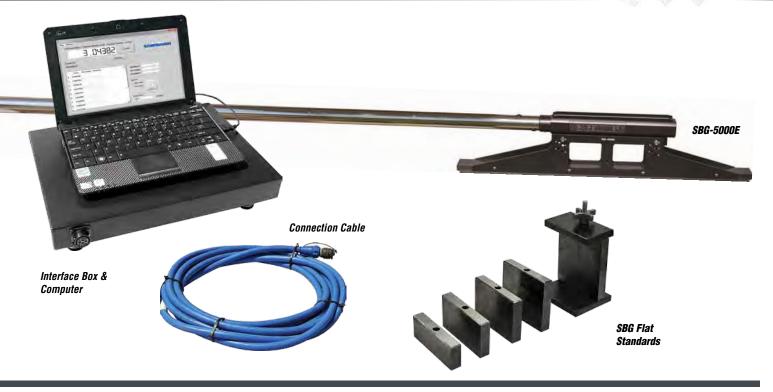
Model	Description	Range
SBG-5000E	Electronic Stator Bore Gage with interface box, computer, software, standard base, & SB-2100, SB-2110, SB-2120 extension shoes	1.500" - 2.000"

Indicator Style Stator Minor Bore Gage

Gagemaker also offers two indicator based versions of the electronic SBG-5000 model. One setting standard assembly without setting standard and three shoes are included. For diameters over 2.000", additional shoes are required. Please see page 75 for more shoes. Setting standards are sold separately, please see page 74.

Model	Description	Range
SBG-5000A	Stator Bore Gage with Analog Indicator and SB-2100, SB-2110, and SB-2120 extension shoes	1.500" - 2.000"
SBG-5000D	Stator Bore Gage with Digital Indicator and SB-2100, SB-2110, and SB-2120 extension shoes	1.500" - 2.000"





	ice Settings	Help				
		2.3750	To Table	GAGEM	AKER	
-						
	Value	Deviation		Stator Serial #:		
1	2.3750		0.0000	Standard Size: 2.375 *		
2	2.3748		-0.0002	Current Standard Size A		
3	2.3659		-0.0091	2.375	2.3609	
4	2.3666		-0.0084	Scanner	Dislay Units	
5	2.3530		-0.0220	Max Value 0.0000	(i) Inches	
6	2.3624		-0.0126	Min Value 0.0000 😫	O Milimeters	9
7	2.3516		-0.0220			Contraction of the second seco
8	2.3606		-			
9	2.3522		-	SB-45	100 · · · · · ·	
				Save as CS		
			1	A Save as Co		
abling F	orm	-				



Setting Standard Assembly

All Stator Bore Gages require presetting prior to part inspection. The flat style standard provides an economical method to accurately preset the gage. For smaller diameters, round standards are preferable and are also available.

The assembly allows for fast and secure setup. The flat style standards use a common base and top plate and use interchangeable flat sizing blocks to achieve the setting distance required. A speed nut locks the assembly together quickly and securely.

Setting standards do not need to be sized to the exact bore of the stator's bore. As long as the size of the standard is within the measurement range of the gage, it can be used to preset the gage.



Setting Master Height	Flat Standard Model	Setting Master Height	Flat Standard Model
1.600"	SBFS-1600	4.640"	SBFS-4640
1.727"	SBFS-1727	4.750"	SBFS-4750
1.800"	SBFS-1800	4.900"	SBFS-4900
2.062"	SBFS-2062	5.060"	SBFS-5060
2.187	SBFS-2187	5.150"	SBFS-5150
2.375"	SBFS-2375	5.240"	SBFS-5240
2.598"	SBFS-2598	5.350"	SBFS-5350
2.700"	SBFS-2700	5.420"	SBFS-5420
2.736"	SBFS-2736	5.500"	SBFS-5500
2.900"	SBFS-2900	5.600"	SBFS-5600
3.080"	SBFS-3080	5.750"	SBFS-5750
3.150"	SBFS-3150	5.850"	SBFS-5850
3.245"	SBFS-3245	5.960"	SBFS-5960
3.303"	SBFS-3303	6.050"	SBFS-6050
3.400"	SBFS-3400	6.140"	SBFS-6140
3.425"	SBFS-3425	6.250"	SBFS-6250
3.500"	SBFS-3500	6.375"	SBFS-6375
3.625"	SBFS-3625	6.500"	SBFS-6500
3.750"	SBFS-3750	6.600"	SBFS-6600
3.976	SBFS-3976	6.750"	SBFS-6750
4.000"	SBFS-4000	6.860"	SBFS-6860
4.160"	SBFS-4160	6.950"	SBFS-6950
4.250"	SBFS-4250	7.040"	SBFS-7040
4.370"	SBFS-4370	7.220"	SBFS-7220
4.520"	SBFS-4520	7.375"	SBFS-7375
4.567"	SBFS-4567	7.450"	SBFS-7450

Custom Sizes and Round Standards (usually for smaller diameters) are available as special requests.



Stator Bore Extension Shoes

Stator bore gage extension shoes provide flexibility to the gauging package by simple changing a shoe or adjusting a shoe when stator diameters change. Extension shoes are lightweight metal that are anodized to resist wear.

The style of extension shoe depends on the diameter range being measured. Shoes are offered in several lengths depending on the pitch of the stator lobes. It is important that the shoe length be long enough to contact a minimum of two points on the bottom and one point on the top pad.



SBG-5000A, SBG-5000D, and SBG-5000E Extension Shoes

Extension shoes are designed with flexibility in mind. The wide range of bores is balanced with the travel of the gage to provide just the right fit for your stator. Select the shoe that best meets the minor diameter range of the stator to be inspected.

Model	Description	Range
SB-2100	8" long extension shoe	1.500" — 1.650"
SB-2110	8" long extension shoe	1.650" — 1.800"
SB-2120	8" long extension shoe	1.800" — 1.950"
SB-2200	20" extension shoe (requires riser, see below)	
SB-2150	.130" riser – SB-2200 extension shoe required	2.000" – 2.150"
SB-2300	.280" riser – SB-2200 extension shoe required	2.150" – 2.300"
SB-2400	.380" riser – SB-2200 extension shoe required	2.250" - 2.400"
SB-2500	.480" riser – SB-2200 extension shoe required	2.350" – 2.550"
SB-2600	.580" riser – SB-2200 extension shoe required	2.450" - 2.600"
SB-3500	20" extension shoe w/ brackets and adapter	2.600" - 3.500"
SB-4500	20" extension shoe w/ brackets and adapter	3.450" – 4.500"
SB-5500	20" extension shoe w/ brackets and adapter	4.450" - 5.500"
SB-6500	20" extension shoe w/ brackets and adapter	5.450" - 6.500"
SB-7500	20" extension shoe w/ brackets and adapter	6.450" - 7.500"



Mud Motor Power Section

Rotor Major & Minor Diameter

Today in the oil field industry, unique high-performance power sections require accurate measurement tools for rotors and stators. Gagemaker has designed several gages to measure a rotor's major and minor diameters. The Gagemaker Major Diameter T-Micrometer (T-MIC) is for rotor major diameters (0" - 9") and comes with bases ranging from 6" to 24". Gagemaker's Minor Diameter Gage (MM) is for inspecting rotor minor diameters (0" - 6").

- The T-MIC's frame is not only the strongest and most rigid available on the market today, but the hardened and ground A-2 tool steel base rails are regrindable after years of service
- The T-MIC's micrometer thimble mount allows for calibration and replacement
- The T-MIC's micrometer thimble is available with a flat or radiused micrometer stem
- Both the T-MIC and MM are durably constructed for the harshest work environments



Rotor Minor Diameter (MM)

Gagemaker's Minor Diameter gage was designed to measure a rotor's minor diameter. The spiral lobes on the rotor produce a valley, or minor diameter. The depth of the minor diameter from the major diameter requires a 1" travel indicator stem. The range of the gage (0" - 6") allows measuring most rotor sizes with only one gage. Ensuring the gage's durability and long life, Gagemaker's design uses a heavy duty indicator stem and bearing housing to withstand side loads. Special sizes are available.

Model	Description	Diameter Range
MM-0-6	Minor diameter micrometer	0" - 6"

Rotor Major Diameter Micrometer (T-MIC)

Due to high spirals on the lobes, conventional measurement gages cannot be used for measuring rotor major diameters. Gagemaker developed the T-MIC to measure a rotor's major diameter. The T-MIC's base spans across two lobes on one side of the centerline and uses a micrometer thimble on the other to measure the diameter. Instead of modifying an existing micrometer, Gagemaker custom builds each T-MIC. Gagemaker's rugged design far exceeds all others on the market today. Special sizes are available, contact customer service for more information. **Special sizes, metric thimbles, and metric sizes are available**.

Range	ange Model					Description
	6" Base	8" Base	12" Base	18" Base	24" Base	
0" - 1"	TM6-0-1	TM8-0-1	TM12-0-1	TM18-0-1	TM24-0-1	
1" - 2"	TM6-1-2	TM8-1-2	TM12-1-2	TM18-1-2	TM24-1-2	
2" - 3"	TM6-2-3	TM8-2-3	TM12-2-3	TM18-2-3	TM24-2-3	
3" - 4"	TM6-3-4	TM8-3-4	TM12-3-4	TM18-3-4	TM24-3-4	
4" - 5"	TM6-4-5	TM8-4-5	TM12-4-5	TM18-4-5	TM24-4-5	T-MIC for Rotor, ½" wide base
5" - 6"	TM6-5-6	TM8-5-6	TM12-5-6	TM18-5-6	TM24-5-6	72 WILE DASE
6" - 7"	TM6-6-7	TM8-6-7	TM12-6-7	TM18-6-7	TM24-6-7	
7" - 8"	TM6-7-8	TM8-7-8	TM12-7-8	TM18-7-8	TM24-7-8	1
8" - 9"	TM6-8-9	TM8-8-9	TM12-8-9	TM18-8-9	TM24-8-9	



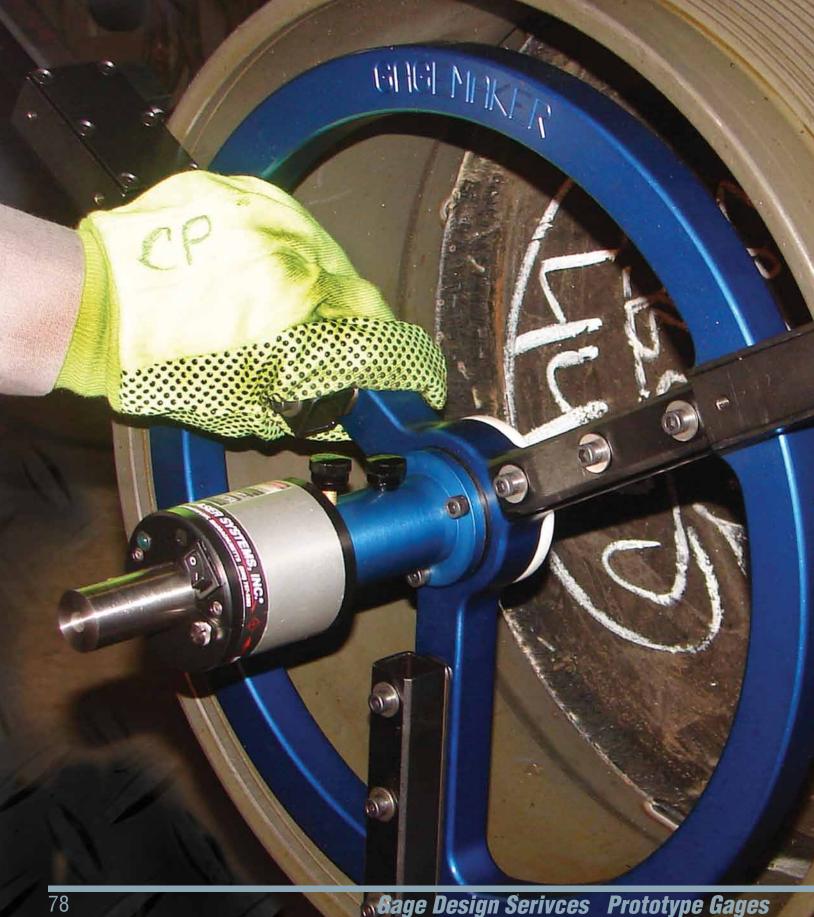


Rotor Major Diameter T-Micrometer with Digital Micrometer

Gagemaker also offers our T-MICs with digital micrometers. The digital micrometer can transfer your data to a computer via the included SPC output. **Special sizes, metric thimbles, and metric sizes are available**.

Range		Model					
	6" Base	8" Base	12" Base	18" Base	24" Base		
0" - 1"	TM6-0-1-352	TM8-0-1-352	TM12-0-1-352	TM18-0-1-352	TM24-0-1-352		
1" - 2"	TM6-1-2-352	TM8-1-2-352	TM12-1-2-352	TM18-1-2-352	TM24-1-2-352		
2" - 3"	TM6-2-3-352	TM8-2-3-352	TM12-2-3-352	TM18-2-3-352	TM24-2-3-352		
3" - 4"	TM6-3-4-352	TM8-3-4-352	TM12-3-4-352	TM18-3-4-352	TM24-3-4-352	T-MIC for Rotor,	
4" - 5"	TM6-4-5-352	TM8-4-5-352	TM12-4-5-352	TM18-4-5-352	TM24-4-5-352	¹ ⁄ ₂ " wide base with a Mitutoyo 350-352-10 digital	
5" - 6"	TM6-5-6-352	TM8-5-6-352	TM12-5-6-352	TM18-5-6-352	TM24-5-6-352	micrometer and SPC output	
6" - 7"	TM6-6-7-352	TM8-6-7-352	TM12-6-7-352	TM18-6-7-352	TM24-6-7-352		
7" - 8"	TM6-7-8-352	TM8-7-8-352	TM12-7-8-352	TM18-7-8-352	TM24-7-8-352		
8" - 9"	TM6-8-9-352	TM8-8-9-352	TM12-8-9-352	TM18-8-9-352	TM24-8-9-352		







CUSTOM GAGES

Unique Applications Dedicated Purpose Gages



The Gages You Need, When You Need Them

For 25 years we have been solving gauging problems by offering custom gage designs. Customers from all industries contact our design team for help with inspecting the impossible. We will find a solution for your most intricate designs.

Using the most modern and up to date manufacturing equipment, our machinists turn unique designs into reality by sculpting gages that meet the most demanding requirements.

We have designed and built several hundred special gages over the years. Let us introduce you to some of the many products our design team has produced.

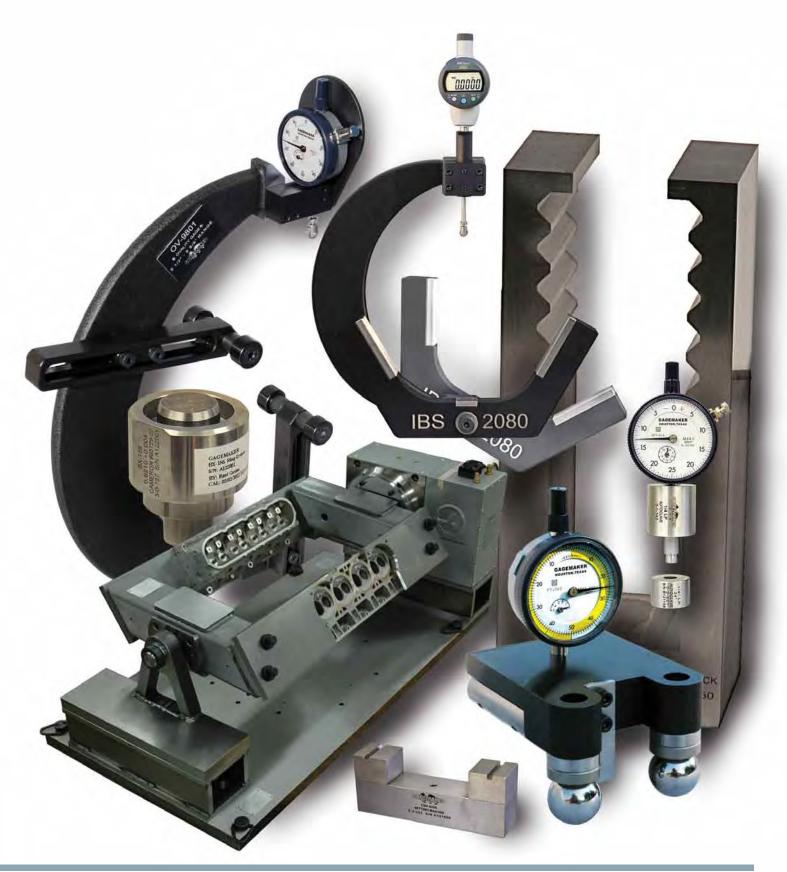
AgleCharmilles

CONFIDENTIALITY STATEMENT

Gagemaker maintains confidentiality of all proprietary connection designs through signed agreements. Gagemaker will not provide any quotations nor ship any gages or setting standards to any unauthorized party. Customers doing work for companies that require proprietary gages will be required to submit approval in writing prior to receiving any quotes or gages.

CUT 300







Measurement & Calibration





MEASUREMENT & CALIBRATION SYSTEMS





MIC TRAC 4000 In-House Precision Gage Calibration System

Inspect Parts, Calibrate, and Track Gages



Choosing the Right



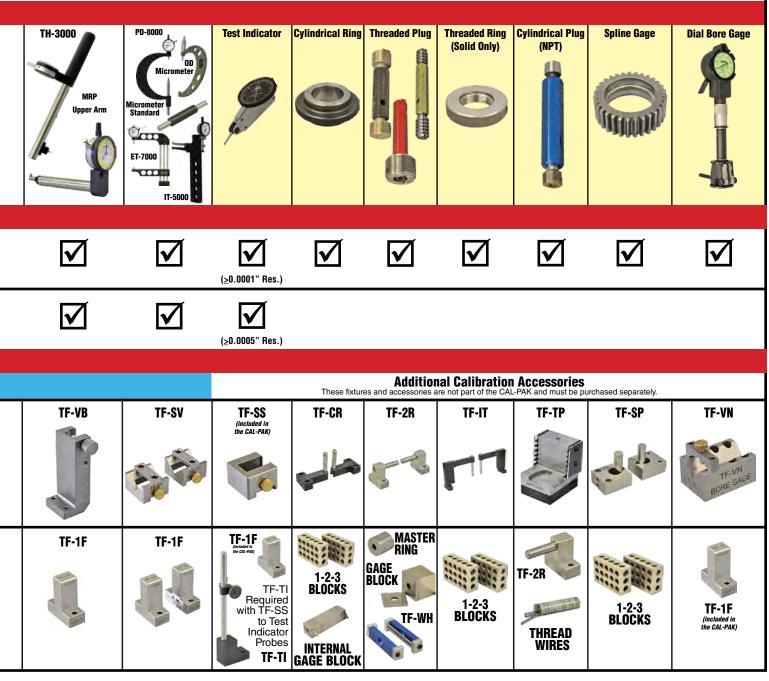




MIC TRAC 3000 Shop Floor Gage Setting and Part Measurement System

Measure Parts, Calibrate Hand-Held Gages, and Preset Indicator Style Gages

Calibration System



Gage Setting Master In House Calibration Systems



Choosing the Right Calibration System

Most companies use various gages and tools that need calibrating, setting, and zeroing. Historically, calibration caused multiple headaches from tracking, scheduling, shipping, and instrument downtime. Now, companies who implement in-house calibration see a quick return on their investment with less headaches and increased efficiency. Gagemaker systems are customizable, allowing you to create your own calibration plan as simple or as comprehensive as you want. Our versatile, cost effective and easy-to-use **MIC TRAC** calibration and gage setting systems produce accurate, repeatable, reproducible results that you can trust.







MIC TRAC 3000 Shop Floor Gage Setting and Part Measurement System



MIC TRAC 4000 In-House Precision Gage Calibration System



Calibration Accessories



Calibrator Gage

Gage Setting Master In House Calibration Systems



MIC TRAC 3000 Shop Floor Gage Setting and Part Measurement System

MT-3000 Standard Base Units Without Force-Lok. Supplied with Digital Readout, TF-PL setting blocks, and shipping carton.

Model	Description	Accuracy	Resolution	Internal Range	External Range
MT-3012-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO	<u>+</u> .0001"	.00005"	0" – 12"	11⁄2" - 131⁄2"
MT-3024-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO	±.0002"	.00005"	0" – 24"	11⁄2" - 251⁄2"
MT-3036-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO	<u>+</u> .0003"	.00005"	0" – 36"	11⁄2" - 371⁄2"
MT-3048-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO	±.0004"	.00005"	0" – 48"	11⁄2" - 491⁄2"
MT-3060-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO	<u>+</u> .0005"	.00005"	0" - 60"	11⁄2" - 611⁄2"

MT-3000 Standard Base Units With Force-Lok. Supplied with Digital Readout, TF-PL setting blocks, and shipping carton.

Model	Description	Accuracy	Resolution	Internal Range	External Range
MT-3012F-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO	<u>+</u> .0001"	.00005"	0" – 12"	11⁄2" - 131⁄2"
MT-3024F-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO	±.0002"	.00005"	0" – 24"	11⁄2" - 251⁄2"
MT-3036F-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO	<u>+</u> .0003"	.00005"	0" – 36"	11⁄2" - 371⁄2"
MT-3048F-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO	±.0004"	.00005"	0" – 48"	11⁄2" - 491⁄2"
MT-3060F-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO	<u>+</u> .0005"	.00005"	0" - 60"	11⁄2" - 611⁄2"

A computer can be added for additional cost to any of the above MT-3000 models. Setting Blocks are also available. Please see pages 132 -133 for more options.



MT-3012F-50-USBC

Gage Setting, Part Measurement, & Hand Tool Calibration System

Gagemaker offers the MT-3000 system with data capture and document storage options. This system includes a computer connected to the MIC TRAC and the CERTIFI software for producing calibration documents. The base unit ships with the Force-Lok feature that allows for calibration of micrometer and rod standards.



MT-3000 Base Units With Force-Lok, Computer, MT-4-USB, TF-PL setting blocks, and a shipping carton.

Model	Description	Accuracy	Resolution	Internal Range	External Range
MT-3012F-50-USBC	MIC TRAC Base Unit with Force-Lok, Computer, & MT-4-USB	±.0001"	.00005"	0" – 12"	11⁄2" - 131⁄2"
MT-3024F-50-USBC	MIC TRAC Base Unit with Force-Lok, Computer, & MT-4-USB	±.0002"	.00005"	0" – 24"	11⁄2" - 251⁄2"
MT-3036F-50-USBC	MIC TRAC Base Unit with Force-Lok, Computer, & MT-4-USB	±.0003"	.00005"	0" – 36"	11⁄2" - 371⁄2"
MT-3048F-50-USBC	MIC TRAC Base Unit with Force-Lok, Computer, & MT-4-USB	±.0004"	.00005"	0" – 48"	11⁄2" - 491⁄2"
MT-3060F-50-USBC	MIC TRAC Base Unit with Force-Lok, Computer, & MT-4-USB	±.0005"	.00005"	0" - 60"	11⁄2" - 611⁄2"

Even higher resolution MT-3000 systems are also available. Setting Blocks can be found on page 133.



MIC TRAC 4000 In-House Precision Gage Calibration System

Establishing an in-house calibration service represents an investment in facilities, equipment and trained personnel, but grants you total control over all of your calibration process as well as saves you time and money over the long term. Gagemaker's MIC TRAC 4000 Series In-House Precision Gage Calibration System enables you to inspect parts, calibrate and track a wide variety of gage styles including solid ring and plugs. This innovative high precision metrology system with 1.00" travel guarantees extremely high accuracies to \pm .00002 and a resolution of .00001" (traceable to the NIST). This system also enables you to track and maintain gage history as well as produce calibration certificates.



MIC TRAC 4000 In-House Precision Gage Calibration System

This package features the MIC TRAC/MT-4000 as a precision calibration system. The system accepts fixtures that inspect and calibrate a wide range of gage diameters and thread pitches. The package includes all the equipment necessary to calibrate precision handheld gages. *Solid ring and plug inspection requires the purchase of additional accessories*.

Package includes:

- MT-4012-10 MIC TRAC electronic adjustable measurement master, range 0" to 12". Base unit is error compensated to an accuracy of ±.00005", resolution .00001", travel 12.000".
- Ultra precision scale with 1.00" travel, accuracy ±.00002", and resolution .00001".
- Computer with CERTIFI Calibration Software. CERTIFI produces calibration reports, has a recall database, and a digital readout acquisition module. (MT-4-USB)
- CRC MT-4000 Calibration Reference card set-up procedures documenting calibrations with the Gagemaker system
- TF-2R: Carbide anvil set, 3/8" diameter
- TF-XYT: Adjustable X, Y & tilt support table for use with the MIC TRAC
- CAL-PAK: Assortment of fixtures designed to hold gages for calibration
- TDWIN Thread Disk software program: provides critical thread dimensions for manufacturing and inspection of UN, Acme, Stub Acme, Metric, Buttress, and NPT threads.
- Torque wrench, 50 in. lb. (TW-50)
- AWH-100 bench-top tool holder with wrenches
- Reusable shipping container

Model	Description	Range
PGC-12-W2	Precision Calibration Package	0" - 12"
PGC-24-W2	Precision Calibration Package with MT-4024-10 MIC TRAC	0" - 24"
PGC-36-W2	Precision Calibration Package with MT-4036-10 MIC TRAC	0" - 36"
PGC-48-W2	Precision Calibration Package with MT-4048-10 MIC TRAC	0" - 48"





MIC TRAC 4000 Base Units with Software

A MIC TRAC 4000 (MT-4000) base unit supplied <u>only</u> with digital readout software, a computer, TF-2R setting blocks, and a shipping carton.

Model	Description	Accuracy	Resolution	Range
MT-4012-10	MIC TRAC Base Unit	<u>+</u> .00005"	.00001"	0" - 12"
MT-4024-10	MIC TRAC Base Unit	<u>+</u> .00005"	.00001"	0" - 24"
MT-4036-10	MIC TRAC Base Unit	<u>+</u> .00005"	.00001"	0" - 36"
MT-4048-10	MIC TRAC Base Unit	<u>+</u> .00005"	.00001"	0" - 48"

MIC TRAC 4000 Ring and Plug Accessories*

Model	Description
TF-1F	Flat face setting blocks
TF-1F-C	Carbide flat face setting blocks
TF-CP	Ball contact holders, .500 ID measurement
TF-CR	Set of 3 fixtures for measuring cylindrical ring gages and bores. CR-1 (.170"249"), CR-2 (.250"879"), CR-3 (.880"- Larger)
TF-IT	Internal threaded ring arm P.D. module (for solid threaded ring gages). Contains ball contacts and holders for 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, and 20 pitch 60° threads (Diameter range 1.500" & Larger).
TF-SP-5	For vertically holding gage pins .062500
TF-SP-75	For vertically holding gage pins .062750
TF-TP	Calibration fixture for NPT, NPTF and ANPT tapered plug gages (includes wires for 27, 18, 14, and 11 ½ pitch threaded plugs). (Requires TF-2R blocks)
TF-WSV	Thread wire holder set. Contains wires and holders for 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 28 and 32 pitch 60° threads.
TF-WSA	Thread wire holder set. Contains wires and holders for 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16 pitch Acme 29° threads.
TF-WSM	Thread wire holder set. Contains wires and holders for .5, .6, .75, 1.0, 1.25, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0 and 5.0 pitch metric 60° threads.

*Additional Thread Wire Holders and Cylindrical Ring and Thread Ring and Plug Gage accessories are on page 135.



System Accessories

Gagemaker provides multiple fixtures and accessories that enable you to calibrate many types of hand-held gages using the MIC TRAC System. Precision fixtures are designed to ensure the gage's proper positioning which is vital in securing the highest calibration accuracy and most consistent measurement results.

The CAL-PAK collection of fixtures handles most standard Gagemaker gages, as well as calipers, dial indicators, test indicators, bore gages,

micrometers, micrometer standards and depth gages (See pages 84-85 for calibration guide.) The CAL-PAK can be used on both the MT-3000 and MT-4000, while other fixtures and accessories are only applicable to the MT-3000. This huge variety of accessories provides unmatched versatility in measurement capabilities.



MIC TRAC System Options

The following base units and accessories are available for additional requirements for either the MIC TRAC 3000 or MIC TRAC 4000.

Model	Description
CAL-PAK	Complete Calibration Package (All fixtures are also individually available.) Includes: TF-1F, TF-CA, TF-DG, TF-IND, TF-LG-2, TF-LG-3, TF-SA, TF-SS, TF-SV, TF-VB, and storage case
TF-TI	Test indicator calibration block*
TF-VN	"V" blocks for calibration of axial travel probes and bore gages
TF-BA	Base support block for setting dial bore gages**
TF-BI	Base support plate for setting dial bore gages**
TF-CG	Universal clamping fixture for calibration of indicators and gages*

*One TF-1F block required with this accessory, sold separately; **Two TF-1F blocks required with this accessory, sold separately

MIC TRAC 3000 Calibration Documentation

Model	Description
CRC-MT3000	Complete procedural documentation for the calibration of handheld inspection equipment including: 0.D. & I.D. micrometers,
000-1013000	calipers, depth micrometers, and more.

MIC TRAC 4000 Only Accessories

Model	Description
CRC-MT4000	Complete procedural documentation for the calibration of handheld inspection equipment including: 0.D. & I.D. micrometers, calipers, depth micrometers, ring and plug gages, and more.
MT-4-USB	Digital readout software module with digital data acquisition card w/ CERTIFI
TF-2R	¾" diameter carbide anvil set
TF-SB	Adjustable height support table
TF-SB-1	Bearing rail support base
TF-XYT	Adjustable height support table, X-axis & Y-axis support base



Bench Calibrator

The Gagemaker calibrator gage, CG-1001/CG-1001E, calibrates gages and indicators per AGD specification. The CG-1001 uses a non-rotating spindle screw type micrometer which reads directly to .0001" and can be estimated to the closest .00005".

Disassembling the gage is not required for calibration. The vise assembly allows full vertical and horizontal adjustment of the gage or indicator clamped in the vise jaws. During calibration, an outboard arm and arm support allows for larger gage assemblies to be securely supported.

Four supplied accessory fixtures will help speed up calibration while maintaining accuracy.



Bench Calibrator

The CG-1001 is our standard bench calibrator, while the CG-1001E is our digital version which includes an SPC output. The CG-1000 models are shipped in a durable custom shipping/storage case. Optional wooden storage cases available.

Model Description		Range	Accuracy
CG-1001	Bench Calibrator	.0001" Resolution, Mechanical	±.0001
CG-1001E	Digital Bench Calibrator w/ SPC Output	.00005"/.001 mm Resolution, Digital	±.00015

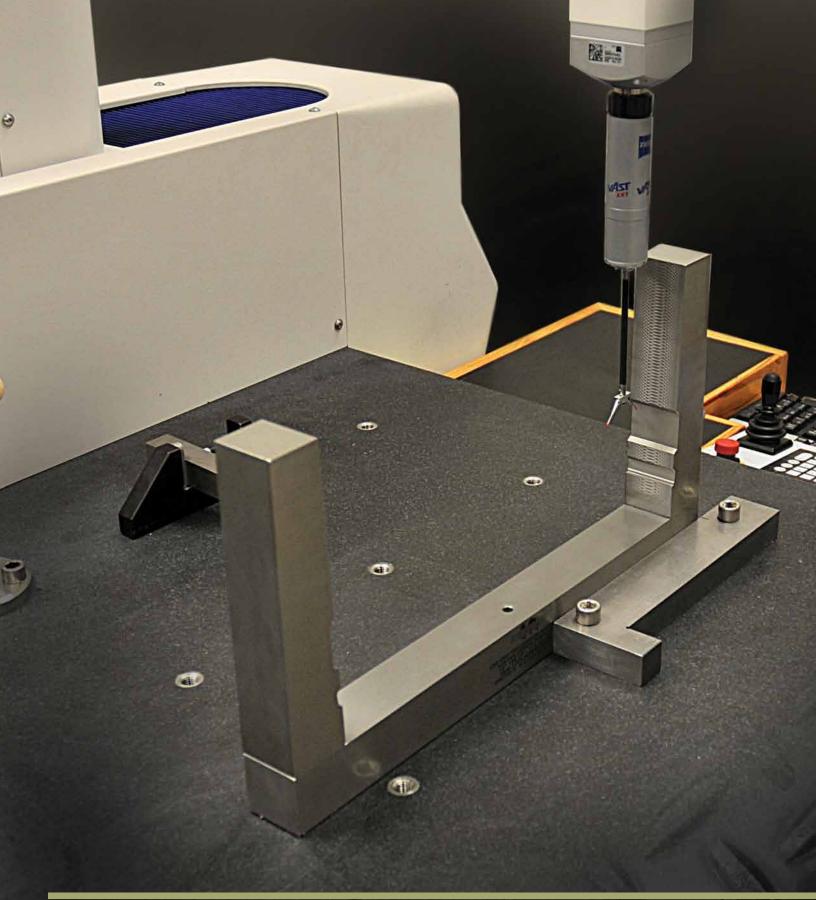
Bench Calibrator Fixtures

Bench Calibrator fixtures are included with the purchase of any bench calibrator, but are also offered individually as additionals or replacements. These fixtures are used in calibration of select gages. Not all applicable gages require a fixture; however, some gages require two fixtures.

Model	Description	Applicable Gages
CG-1001-A	CG-1001-A Bench Calibrator Fixture A Lead Gages, Internal Taper Gage	
CG-1001-B Bench Calibrator Fixture B Lead Gages, Internal Taper Gage (IT-6000)		Lead Gages, Internal Taper Gage (IT-6000)
CG-1001-C	Bench Calibrator Fixture C	MRP Series, Internal Thread Height (TH-3000 INT)
CG-1001-D	Bench Calibrator Fixture D	Indicators



Calibration Services & Repair



Repairs Customer Service Calibration



CALIBRATION SERVICES & REPAIR

Gage Maintenance Technical Support

4124



Calibration Services & Repair

As an OEM, we offer professional calibration services for all the gages that we manufacture. Our repair facility is fully equipped to service your gages and get them back to their original condition. We maintain a complete inventory of replacement parts so we can provide a quick turnaround to keep your operation running smoothly.

Gagemaker provides full service calibration, parts and repair on all MIC TRACS sold. At no extra charge, a standard long form certificate is provided with all calibrations of MIC TRAC units. Calibration maintenance often necessitates repair work. All repairs are quoted and require customer authorization prior to work being done.



Repairs Customer Service Calibration





MIC TRAC Calibration Pricing



Calibration Services and Repair Rates



Gage Maintenance Technical Support



MIC TRAC Calibration Pricing

Gagemaker provides full service calibration and repair on all MIC TRACS sold. At no extra charge, a standard long form certificate is provided with all calibrations of MIC TRAC units.

Calibration maintenance may require repair work. All repairs are quoted and require customer authorization prior to work being done.



MIC TRAC Calibration and Repair

	MIC TRAC Model Options			
MIC TRAC Model	MIC TRAC Non Force-Lok Unit	MIC TRAC Force-Lok Unit	MIC TRAC with SLEC File	Repair Rate (\$USD/hr)
MT-3012	319.00	389.00	533.00	
MT-3024	389.00	457.00	617.00	
MT-3036	457.00	527.00	687.00	
MT-3048	527.00	595.00	899.00	
MT-3060	595.00	735.00		100.00
MT-4012		I	533.00	
MT-4024			617.00	
MT-4036			687.00	
MT-4048			899.00	

All figures are in US Dollars.

Note 1: Gagemaker cannot guarantee the accuracy of a MIC TRAC unit, unless it is correctly packaged and shipped in a proper container. Prior to shipping, please request a Return Authorization Number and instructions. Current cost for a standard MIC TRAC 3000 Series replacement shipping container is \$525.00. For all other containers, please call for a quotation. At no additional charge, all MIC TRAC units are supplied with a calibration certificate and inch-by-inch error report.

Note 2: MT-2000 Series units are considered obsolete. We will calibrate MT-2000 Series unit, but we will not make any adjustments to improve the accuracy. Call for pricing.

Note 3: Prices subject to change without notice.



Calibration Services and Repair Rates

Gagemaker offers calibration and repair services for many of its products. Non-Gagemaker manufactured gages are quoted on an individual basis. Please consult the table below for basic information on our services.

For additional information on calibration and repair please contact our customer service department.



Gages, Standards, and Inspection Equipment Calibration and Repair

Model	Services Available	Calibration Price (\$USD)*	Repair Rate (\$USD/hr)*
Gage Calibration Equipment	•		
TF-1F, TF-2R Setting Blocks	Inspect flatness, parallelism, and size	65.00	75.00
TFT Taper Blocks	Inspect taper and size	65.00	75.00
TFRSC Taper Block Set	Inspect taper and size	98.00	75.00
TF-BX Setting Blocks	Inspect angle and size	65.00	75.00
TF-TP Calibration Fixture	Inspect and calculate new constant	87.00	75.00
CG-1001 Bench Calibrator Gage	Verify micrometer travel	98.00	75.00
Thread Diameter Measurement Gage			
RG-7000, PG-6000, MRP 5000 Diameter Gages	Verify function and check parallelism	98.00	75.00
Large Diameter Measurement Gages			
MIC 360 Gage	Verify wheel diameter and gage function	318.00	75.00
API Gages/Standards			
Lead Gages	Calibrate indicator and verify function	43.00	75.00
Lead Standards	Inspect step/step per specification	48.00	75.00
MRP Gages (MRP-1000, -2000, -3000)	Inspect complete assembly	52.00	75.00
MRP Standard Set	Inspect rod lengths per specifications	48.00	75.00
Thread Height Standards	Inspect groove depths per specifications	38.00	75.00
Profile Gages	Verify profile with optical comparator	38.00	
Miscellaneous Equipment			
Indicators	Calibrate per specification	43.00	75.00
Thread Rolls	Calibrate per specification	65.00	
CMM Contract Inspection	Per customer specification		175.00

*Prices subject to change without notice.

Note: ALL indicators or gages requiring repair will be quoted prior to any work being commenced. A purchase order or written approval for the repair work must be submitted and received before any repairs will be undertaken.

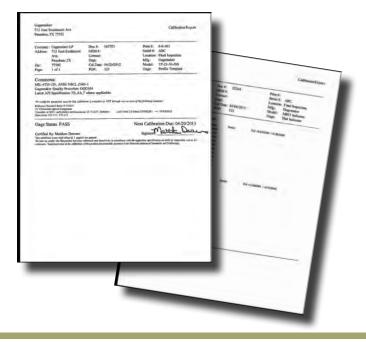


Calibration Certificates

Gagemaker provides two types of Calibration Certificates, the Certificate of Compliance and the Certificate of Calibration.

The Certificate of Compliance (Short Form) is issued to a product that has been inspected or verified to meet minimum prescribed requirements. Usually, it is applied to a fixed limit instrument with no adjustment capability.

The Certificate of Calibration (Long Form) is issued to products that have been inspected to the requirements of a prescribed engineering document while providing actual dimensional data.



Calibration Certificates

Certificates of Compliance (Short Form Certificate) - A certificate of compliance is issued to a product that has been inspected or verified to meet the minimum requirements of a prescribed engineering document or description. Normally this type of certificate is applied to a fixed limit instrument that has no adjustment capability. No dimensional values are included in this certificate.

The Compliance Certificate shall, as a minimum, include the following information: document title, name and address of the our office where the certification took place, the unique identification of the certificate in the form of a document number, name and address of the customer, identification of the method used to verify conformance, a description of the item verified, the date that the verification was completed, reference to specific procedures used in the verification process, verification results noted as Pass or Fail, the name and signature of the person authorized and responsible for the verification, and evidence that the verification is traceable.

Certificates of Calibration (Long Form Certificate) - The long form certificate is issued to products that have been inspected to requirements of a prescribed engineering document. The long form includes actual dimensional data with tolerance limits as noted on the inspection drawings or certification documents. This level of certificate provides the user with the exact dimensional data on the instrument when it left the Gagemaker facility.

The Calibration Certificate shall, as a minimum, include all items outlined for the Compliance Certificate with the addition of: calibration results noted by required, actual and dimensional deviation of each feature inspected.

Certificate Type	Price*
Certificate of Compliance – provided with all calibrations. Includes model number, serial number, traceability to NIST or other governing body, inspector's signature, calibration and recalibration date. Profile gages are issued certificates of compliance only.	
Certificate of Calibration – includes any documentation other than that listed under the Certificate of Compliance	35.00

*Prices subject to change without notice.



Shipping & Care

Guide to Returning for Calibration or Repair

It is always best to return equipment in its original case and packaging. If you no longer have the original carton or gage case, always package gages securely in a carton and then secure in a second carton. If the gage has a sliding member, always lock the member in a secure position prior to placing in a carton. Loose components in a carton will damage the product in shipment and the cost of repair will be more. Most shipments get turned upside down and often times dropped during shipment, so plan to package for the worst conditions.



When returning products, please include the following:

- Contact nameCompany name
- RMA (Return Material Authorization)(if available)
- Purchase Order or Work Order in the package
- Description of the work to be completed
- Note: Incomplete or insufficient information will cause a delay in the repair or calibration process.

- Phone number E-mail address
- Basic Gage Care
 - Keep all unprotected metal surfaces coated with light oil.
 - Avoid dropping the gage or subjecting it to any vibration or impact.
 - Keep the gage dry and away from any machine coolant spray.
 - Do not force the movement of any of the mechanical parts. The mechanics are designed to move freely.
 - Keep the indicator face clean.
 - Never oil the indicator, as the oil will attract dirt and dust









GAGEMAKER PRODUCTS

Aerospace Mechanical Engineering







Pitch Diameter and Ovality Gages

MRP Pitch Diameter and Ovality Gages

This MRP series of pitch diameter gages detects variations in pitch diameter by the use of a gage shoe that rests on the crest of the threads. Variation in diameter is detected by the indicator readout. These gages must be set to nominal size with one of a variety of setting options offered. All of these gages are API approved for use on tubing and casing.

Model	Description	Range	
MRP-202	Internal Small Pitch Diameter Thread Gage	Internal 1" - 21/2"	
MRP-1000	External/Internal Pitch Diameter Gage	11⁄2" - 41⁄2"	
MRP-1001	External Pitch Diameter Gage	External 11/2" - 41/2"	
MRP-1000-45	Internal Seal Diameter Gage. Contacts on a 45° angle. Arms: ¾" upper arms, ¾" lower arms	Internal 1" - 4½"	
MRP-1007	Internal Seal Diameter Gage. Contacts on a 45° angle. Arms: .740" upper, ½" lower	Internal 1½" - 4½"	
MRP-1008	Internal Seal Diameter Gage. Contacts on a 45° angle. Arms: .740" upper, .740" lower	Internal 1 <u>%</u> " - 4½"	
MRP-1009	Internal Seal Diameter Gage. Contacts on a 45° angle. Arms: .740" upper, .500" lower	Internal 1¾" - 4½"	
MRP-1012-TSS	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage for Two Step Seal. Upper and lower arms are .740" diameter. Upper arm has standard travel of .150". Shipped with T105 pts.	Internal 2 % " - 4½" External 1¾" - 4½"	
MRP-1012-TST	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage, Two Step Thread, w/ 1.030" Horseshoe standoff for front and rear measurements. Arms have .740" diameter. Upper arm has extended travel of .350"	Internal 2¾" - 4½" External 1¾" - 4½"	
MRP-1500	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage, Solid Body	Internal 1½" - 4½" External 2½" - 4½"	
MRP-2001	External Pitch Diameter Gage, 41/2" reach		
MRP-2001-S	External Pitch Diameter Gage, 41/2" reach, Straight Blocks		
MRP-2001-7	External Pitch Diameter Gage, 7" reach	External 23/8" - 20"	
MRP-2001-10	External Pitch Diameter Gage, 10" reach		
MRP-2002	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 41/4" reach	Internal 03/" 00"	
MRP-2002-S	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 41/4" reach, Straight Blocks	Internal 2¾" - 20"	
MRP-2002-7	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 7" reach	Internal 01/" 00"	
MRP-2002-10	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 10" reach	Internal 31⁄2" - 20"	
MRP-2003	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage, 41/4" reach	2¾" - 20"	
MRP-2003-S	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage, 41/4" reach, Straight Blocks	278 - 20	
MRP-2003-7	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage, 7" reach	Internal 31/2" - 20"	
MRP-2003-10	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage, 10" reach	External 23/8" - 20"	
MRP-2511	External Pitch Diameter Gage, 4" reach	External 4½" - 9%"	
MRP-2511-7	External Pitch Diameter Gage, 7" reach	EXICITIAI 472 - 978	
MRP-2521	External Pitch Diameter Gage, 4" reach	External 4½" - 13¾"	
MRP-2512	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 3%" reach	Internal 4½" - 95⁄₃"	
MRP-2512-7	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 7" reach	1110111d1 472 - 978	
MRP-2522	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 3%" reach	Internal 4½" - 13¾"	
MRP-2513	Internal/External PD Gage, 3%" reach	41⁄2" - 95⁄8"	
MRP-2523	Internal/External PD Gage, 3%" reach	4½" - 13 % "	
MRP-3001	External Pitch Diameter Gage, 3%" reach	External 8%" - 24"	
MRP-3002	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 3%" reach	Internal 8%" - 24"	
MRP-3003	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage, 3%" reach	8%" - 24"	
MRP-3004	Internal/External Pitch Diameter Gage, 3%" reach 20" - 36"		
MRP-3501	External Pitch Diameter Gage, w/ 61/4" reach	External 8%" - 24"	
MRP-3502	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, w/ 61/4" reach	Internal 8%" - 24"	
MRP-3503	Internal/External PD Gage, w/ 61/4" reach	85⁄8" - 24"	

GAGEMAKER

MRP-1000, MRP-2000, & MRP-3000 Replacement Parts

These are some of the most commonly requested replacement parts for the MRP gages. Additional parts may be available.

Model	Description
MRP-10BL	MRP-1000 Block Set
MRP-10UA	MRP-1000 Upper Arm
MRP-10LA	MRP-1000 Lower Arm
MRP-10WP	MRP-1000 Wear Pad Set
MRP-10SP	MRP-1000 Spring Plunger
MRP-20BL	MRP-2000 Block Set
MRP-20CL	MRP-2000 Series Arm Clamp
MRP-20LB-1	MRP-2000 Lower Block w/ 1" hole
MRP-21UA	MRP-2001 Upper Arm
MRP-21LA	MRP-2001 Lower Arm
MRP-21UA-7	MRP-2001 7" Upper Arm
MRP-21LA-7	MRP-2001 7" Lower Arm
MRP-21UA-10	MRP-2001 10" Upper Arm
MRP-21LA-10	MRP-2001 10" Lower Arm
MRP625I	Int. Thread Shoe, %" long, .125 Pivot Dimension
MRP625E	Ext. Thread Shoe, 5⁄s" long, .250 Pivot Dimension
MRP-20mm	Int./Ext. Thread Shoe, 20 mm long, .250 Pivot Dimension
MRP-20SP	MRP-2000 Spring Plunger
MRP-22UA	MRP-2002 Upper Arm
MRP-22LA	MRP-2002 Lower Arm
MRP-22UA-7	MRP-2002 7" Upper Arm
MRP-22LA-7	MRP-2002 7" Lower Arm
MRP-22UA-10	MRP-2002 10" Upper Arm
MRP-22LA-10	MRP-2002 10" Lower Arm
MRP-20WP	MRP-2000 Wear Pad Set
MRP-20WPEX	MRP-2000 Extended Wear Pad Set
MRP-20WP-7	MRP-2000 Wear Pad Set, 7" reach
MRP-20WP-10	MRP-2000 Wear Pad Set, 10" reach
MRP-RAIL-12	MRP-2000 12" Cross Rail
MRP-RAIL-18	MRP-2000 18" Cross Rail
MRP-RAIL-24	MRP-2000 24" Cross Rail
MRP-10KB-S	MRP-1000 Knob-Short
MRP-10KB-L	MRP-1000 Knob-Long
MRP-20KB	MRP-2000 Knob
MRP750	Ext. Thread Shoe, 3/4" long, .250 Pivot Dimension
MRP875	Int./Ext. Thread Shoe, 1/8" long, .250 Pivot Dimension
MRP-1.00	Int./Ext. Thread Shoe, 1" long, .250 Pivot Dimension
MRP-30WP	MRP-3000 Wear Pad Set
MRP-30WPEX	MRP-3000 Extended Wear Pad Set
MRP-30RS-18	MRP-3000 Rail Set, 18" Max
MRP-30RS-24	MRP-3000 Rail Set, 24" Max
MRP-GSS	MRP Gage Setting Stand





Gagemaker Products

Pin Rod Standard in Case





MRP Gage Setting Standards

Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP-1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, & 3500

Rod style setting standards are designed to preset select **MRP** Series models for accurate inspection of API threaded connections. Each set of standards consists of two precision ground rods that are ground to lengths in accordance with API Specification 5B. The rod sets are securely attached together and labeled with the connection size and serial number. The rods set the location of the thread shoe and the distance between shoes for accurate inspection of threaded connections.

Thread Type	Connection Size	Pin Model	Box Model
	2¾" EUE	MRP-238EUE-P	MRP-238EUE-B
EUE	21⁄8" EUE	MRP-278EUE-P	MRP-278EUE-B
	31⁄2" EUE	MRP-312EUE-P	MRP-312EUE-B
	4" EUE	MRP-4EUE-P	MRP-4EUE-B
	41⁄2" EUE	MRP-412EUE-P	MRP-412EUE-B

Thread Type	Connection Size	Pin Model	Box Model
	2¾" NUE	MRP-238NUE-P	MRP-238NUE-B
NUE	27∕₃" NUE	MRP-278NUE-P	MRP-278NUE-B
	31⁄2" NUE	MRP-312NUE-P	MRP-312NUE-B
	4" NUE	MRP-4NUE-P	MRP-4NUE-B
	41⁄2" NUE	MRP-412NUE-P	MRP-412NUE-B

Thread Type	Connection Size	Pin Model	Box Model
	41/2" Buttress	MRP-412B-P	MRP-412B-B
	5" Buttress MRP-5B-P		MRP-5B-B
	51/2" Buttress	MRP-512B-P	MRP-512B-B
	6%" Buttress	MRP-658B-P	MRP-658B-B
	7" Buttress	MRP-7B-P	MRP-7B-B
	7%" Buttress MRP-758B-P		MRP-758B-B
Buttrage	85∕s" Buttress	MRP-858B-P	MRP-858B-B
Buttress	9% "Buttress	MRP-958B-P	MRP-958B-B
	1034" Buttress	MRP-1034B-P	MRP-1034B-B
	11¾" Buttress	MRP-1134B-P	MRP-1134B-B
	13%" Buttress	MRP-1338B-P	MRP-1338B-B
	16" Buttress	MRP-16B-P	MRP-16B-B
	18%" Buttress	MRP-1858B-P	MRP-1858B-B
	20" Buttress	MRP-20B-P	MRP-20B-B

Line Pipe standards are available. All Special Orders, Non-Standard API or Premium Connection Setting Standards are extra. Please contact for more information.

Pin Rod Standard "B"





Box Rod Standard in Case

Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP-1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, & 3500 (Cont.)

Thread Type	Connection Size	Pin Model	Box Model
	41⁄2" 8R LTC	MRP-412L-P	MRP-412L-B
	5" 8R LTC	MRP-5L-P	MRP-5L-B
	51⁄2" 8R LTC	MRP-512L-P	MRP-512L-B
	65∕s" 8R LTC	MRP-658L-P	MRP-658L-B
LTC	7" 8R LTC	MRP-7L-P	MRP-7L-B
	75∕s" 8R LTC	MRP-758L-P	MRP-758L-B
	85∕s" 8R LTC	MRP-858L-P	MRP-858L-B
	95∕s" 8R LTC	MRP-958L-P	MRP-958L-B>P110 or MRP-958L-B <p110< td=""></p110<>
	20" 8R LTC	MRP-20L-P	MRP-20L-B>JK55 or MRP-20L-B <jk55< td=""></jk55<>

Thread Type	Connection Size	Pin Model	Box Model
	41⁄2" - 9.50# 8R STC	MRP-412S-9-P	MRP-412S-9-B
	41/2" - Other 8R STC	MRP-412S-0-P	MRP-412S-0-B
	5" - 11.50# 8R STC	MRP-5S-11-P	MRP-5S-11-B
	5" - Other 8R STC	MRP-5S-0-P	MRP-5S-O-B
	51⁄2" 8R STC	MRP-512S-P	MRP-512S-B
	65∕s" 8R STC	MRP-658S-P	MRP-658S-B
	7" - 17.00# 8R STC	MRP-7S-17-P	MRP-7S-17-B
	7" - Other 8R STC	MRP-7S-0-P	MRP-7S-0-B
	7%" 8R STC	MRP-758S-P	MRP-758S-B
STC	85⁄8" - 24.00# 8R STC	MRP-858S-24-P	MRP-858S-24-B
	8‰" - Other 8R STC	MRP-858S-0-P	MRP-858S-0-B
	9%" 8R STC	MRP-958S-P	MRP-958S-B≥P110 or MRP-958S-B <p110< td=""></p110<>
	103/4" - 32.75# 8R STC	MRP-1034S-32-P	MRP-1034S-32-B
	10¾" - Other 8R STC	MRP-1034S-0-P	MRP-1034S-0-B≥P110 or MRP-1034S-0-B <p110< td=""></p110<>
	11¾" 8R STC	MRP-1134S-P	MRP-1134S-B ₂ P110 or MRP-1134S-B <p110< td=""></p110<>
	13¾" 8R STC	MRP-1338S-P	MRP-1338S-B≥P110 or MRP-1338S-B <p110< td=""></p110<>
	16" 8R STC	MRP-16S-P	MRP-16S-B
	18%" 8R STC	MRP-1858S-P	MRP-1858S-B
	20" 8R STC	MRP-20S-P	MRP-20S-B≥JK55 or MRP-20S-B <jk55< td=""></jk55<>



Box Rod Standard "B"

Line Pipe standards are available. All Special Orders, Non-Standard API or Premium Connection Setting Standards are extra. Please contact for more information.

Gagemaker Products





MRP Series External Frame Style Standard



MRP Series Internal Frame Style Standard

*Frame Style Setting Standards for MRP-1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, & 3500 Series**

These frame style setting standards are designed to preset multiple models of the **MRP** Series gages for accurate inspection of API threaded connections. These standards consist of a rigid, non-adjustable steel block precision machined to proper size to tolerances of \pm .0003". Round style standards, smaller than 2%", are available as specials (contact us directly for more information). When ordering, please specify the gage to be used.

Thread Type	Connection Size	Pin Model	Box Model
	2¾" NUE	FSTD-238N-P2	FSTD-238N-B2
NUE	27∕8" NUE	FSTD-278N-P2	FSTD-278N-B2
NUE	31⁄2" NUE	FSTD-312N-P2	FSTD-312N-B2
	41⁄2" NUE	FSTD-412N-P2	FSTD-412N-B2

Thread Type	Connection Size	Pin Model	Box Model
	2¾" EUE	FSTD-238E-P2	FSTD-238E-B2
EUE	27∕8" EUE	FSTD-278E-P2	FSTD-278E-B2
EUE	31⁄2" EUE	FSTD-312E-P2	FSTD-312E-B2
	41⁄2" EUE	FSTD-412E-P2	FSTD-412E-B2

Thread Type	Connection Size	Pin Model	Box Model
	41/2" Buttress	FSTD-412B-P2	FSTD-412B-B2
	5" Buttress FSTD-5B-P2		FSTD-5B-B2
	51/2" Buttress	FSTD-512B-P2	FSTD-512B-B2
	6%" Buttress	FSTD-658B-P2	FSTD-658B-B2
	7" Buttress	FSTD-7B-P2	FSTD-7B-B2
	7% "Buttress	FSTD-758B-P2	FSTD-758B-B2
Buttress	8%" Buttress	FSTD-858B-P2	FSTD-858B -B2
Dulliess	9%" Buttress	FSTD-958B-P2	FSTD-958B-B2
	103/4" Buttress	FSTD-1034B-P2	FSTD-1034B-B2
	11¾" Buttress	FSTD-1134B -P2	FSTD-1134B-B2
	13¾" Buttress	FSTD-1338B-P2	FSTD-1338B-B2
	16" Buttress	FSTD-16B-P2	FSTD-16B-B2
	18%" Buttress	FSTD-1858B-P2	FSTD-1858B-B2
	20" Buttress	FSTD-20B-P2	FSTD-20B-B2

Thread Type	Connection Size	Pin Model	Box Model
	41⁄2" 8R LTC	FSTD-412L-P2	FSTD-412L-B2
	5" 8R LTC	FSTD-5L-P2	FSTD-5L-B2
	51⁄2" 8R LTC	FSTD-512L-P2	FSTD-512L-B2
	6%" 8R LTC	FSTD-658L-P2	FSTD-658L-B2
LTC	7" 8R LTC	FSTD-7L-P2	FSTD-7L-B2
	7%" 8R LTC	FSTD-758L-P2	FSTD-758L-B2
	8%" 8R LTC	FSTD-858L-P2	FSTD-858L-B2
	9%" 8R LTC	FSTD-958L-P2	FSTD-958L-B2>P110 or FSTD-958L-B2 <p110< td=""></p110<>
	20" 8R LTC	FSTD-20L-P2	FSTD-20L-B2 <u>></u> JK55 or FSTD-20L-B2 <jk55< td=""></jk55<>

*Standards for Tubing and Casing Connections for MRP-5000 gages are available. Special Orders, Non Standard API, Round or Premium Connection Setting Standards are available.



Frame Style Setting Standards for MRP-1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, & 3500 Series (Cont.)*

Thread Type	Connection Size	Pin Model	Box Model
	41⁄2" - 9.50# 8R STC	FSTD-412S-9-P2	FSTD-412S-9-B2
	41/2" - Other 8R STC	FSTD-412S-0-P2	FSTD-412S-0-B2
	5" - 11.50# 8R STC	FSTD-5S-11-P2	FSTD-5S-0-B2
	5" - Other 8R STC	FSTD-5S-0-P2	FSTD-5S-0-B2
	51⁄2" 8R STC	FSTD-512S-P2	FSTD-512S-B2
	65⁄4" 8R STC	FSTD-658S-P2	FSTD-658S-B2
	7" - 17.00# 8R STC	FSTD-7S-17-P2	FSTD-7S-17-B2
	7" - Other 8R STC	FSTD-7S-0-P2	FSTD-7S-0-B2
	7%" 8R STC	FSTD-758S-P2	FSTD-758S-B2
STC	85⁄8"- 24.00# 8R STC	FSTD-858S-24-P2	FSTD-858S-24-B2
	8‰" - Other 8R STC	FSTD-858S-0-P2	FSTD-858S-0-B2
	9%" 8R STC	FSTD-958S-P2	FSTD-958S-B2>P110 or FSTD-958S-B2 <p110< td=""></p110<>
	10¾"- 32.75# 8R STC	FSTD-1034S-32-P2	FSTD-1034S-32-B2
	103/4" - Other 8R STC	FSTD-1034S-0-P2	FSTD-1034S-0-B2>P110 or FSTD-1034S-0-B2 <p110< td=""></p110<>
	113/4" 8R STC	FSTD-1134S-P2	FSTD-1134S -B2>P110 or FSTD-1134S-B2 <p110< td=""></p110<>
	13¾" 8R STC	FSTD-1338S-P2	FSTD-1338S-B2≥P110 or FSTD-1338S-B2 <p110< td=""></p110<>
	16" 8R STC	FSTD-16S-P2	FSTD-16S-B2
	18%" 8R STC	FSTD-1858S-P2	FSTD-1858S-B2
	20" 8R STC	FSTD-20S-P2	FSTD-20S-B2>JK55 or FSTD-20S-B2 <jk55< td=""></jk55<>



SSTD-P-LTC



MRP-2000 on pin step standard

*Standards for Tubing and Casing Connections for MRP-5000 gages are available. Special Orders, Non Standard API, Round or Premium Connection Setting Standards are available.

Step Style Setting Standards for MRP-1000, 1500, 2000, & 2500 Series

The step style setting standards are designed to preset several models of the **MRP** Series gages for accurate inspection of API threaded connections. These standards consist of a rigid, non-adjustable steel block precision machined to proper size to tolerances of ±.0003".

Thread Type	Connection Sizes	Pin Model	Box Model
EUE	23/8" - 41/2"	SSTD-P-EUE	SSTD-B-EUE
NUE	23/8" - 41/2"	SSTD-P-NUE	SSTD-B-NUE
Line Pipe	2 ½- 10"	SSTD-P-LP	SSTD-B-LP
LTC	4½" - 95/8"	SSTD-P-LTC	SSTD-B-LTC
	41⁄2" - 65⁄8"	SSTD-P-STC1	SSTD-B-STC1
STC	7" - 85/8"	SSTD-P-STC2	SSTD-B-STC2
	10¾" - 13¾ "	SSTD-P-STC3	SSTD-B-STC3
Buttress	4½" - 7 ⁵ / ₈ "	SSTD-P-BTC1	SSTD-B-BTC1
Dulliess	85⁄8" - 133⁄8"	SSTD-P-BTC2	SSTD-B-BTC2



Pin and Box Step Standards



Tapered Thread Functional Size

MRP-5000 Functional Roll Gages for Tapered Threads

The MRP-5000 series of thread pitch diameter gages use hardened and ground thread rolls to inspect functional size of tapered threaded connections. The MRP-5000 gages are adjustable within a size range and have interchangeable thread rolls for inspection of all API thread forms. The gages must be preset to size using one of a variety of setting methods available. Refer to the setting options that follow. Please specify preferred taper arms when ordering. *Thread rolls and standards are sold separately.*

Model	Description	Resolution	Range
MRP-501*	External Sizes by Taper, Single Taper*	.0001"	1" - 2¼"
MRP-502*	Internal Sizes by Taper, Single Taper*	.0001"	1" - 2¼"
MRP-5001	Internal/External Tubing and Casing Connections	.0005"	2 ¾ " - 5½"
MRP-5002	Internal/External Tubing and Casing Connections	.0005"	2¾" - 13¾"
MRP-5003	Internal/External Tubing and Casing Connections	.0005"	13 ¾ " - 20"
MRP-5004	Internal/External Tubing and Casing Connections	.0005"	2 <mark>%</mark> " - 9%"

*Please specify taper when ordering. Built to one specific taper. One taper per gage. Set of thread rolls included.

MRP-5000 Replacement Parts

Model	Description*
MRP5-10	Positioning Springs (Set of 2)
MRP5-11	Retainer Washers (Set of 2)
MRP5-12	Lock Screws (Set of 2)
MRP5-75T	3⁄4" TPF Taper Arms (Set of 2)
MRP5-10T	1" TPF Taper Arms (Set of 2)

*Taper arm price does not include thread rolls. To determine the thread rolls required, refer to thread roll chart below.

MRP-5000 Thread Rolls

The product thread form determines the thread roll set that will be used. Thread roll sets consist of two rolls supplied in a labeled storage tube.

Model	Description	
TR-8R	All API 8 Round Tubing	
TR-10R	All API 10 Round Tubing	
TR-8LP	8V API Line Pipe	
TR-11LP	11½ TPI V API Line Pipe	
TR-B10I	API Buttress Casing, Internal, 16" - 20"	
TR-B10E	API Buttress Casing, External, 16" - 20"	
TR-B75	API Buttress Casing, 4½" - 13¾"	
TR-BL	Blank thread roll set	

Frame Style Setting Standards

MRP-5000 Series Setting Standards for Tubing and Casing Connections*

These frame style setting standards are designed to preset **MRP-5000** Series gages for accurate inspection of API threaded connections. These standards consist of a rigid, non-adjustable steel block precision machined to proper size to tolerances of \pm .0003".

Thread Type	Connection Size	Pin Model	Box Model
71**	23/8" NUE	FSTD-238N-P5	FSTD-238N-B5
	21/8" NUE	FSTD-278N-P5	FSTD-278N-B5
NUE	3½" NUE	FSTD-312N-P5	FSTD-312N-B5
	41⁄2" NUE	FSTD-412N-P5	FSTD-412N-B5
	23%" EUE	FSTD-238E-P5	FSTD-238E-B5
	21/8" EUE	FSTD-278E-P5	FSTD-278E-B5
EUE	3½" EUE	FSTD-312E-P5	FSTD-312E-B5
	41⁄2" EUE	FSTD-412E-P5	FSTD-412E-B5
	41/2" Buttress	FSTD-412B-P5	FSTD-412B-B5
	5" Buttress	FSTD-5B-P5	FSTD-5B-B5
	51/2" Buttress	FSTD-512B-P5	FSTD-512B-B5
	6%" Buttress	FSTD-658B-P5	FSTD-658B-B5
	7" Buttress	FSTD-7B-P5	FSTD-7B-B5
	7%" Buttress	FSTD-758B-P5	FSTD-758B-B5
	85%" Buttress	FSTD-858B-P5	FSTD-858B -B5
Buttress	95%" Buttress	FSTD-958B-P5	FSTD-958B-B5
	10 ³ /4" Buttress	FSTD-1034B-P5	FSTD-1034B-B5
	11 ³ / ₄ " Buttress	FSTD-1134B -P5	FSTD-1134B-B5
	13 ³ / ₈ " Buttress	FSTD-1338B-P5	FSTD-1338B-B5
	16" Buttress	FSTD-16B-P5	FSTD-16B-B5
	18%" Buttress	FSTD-1858B-P5	FSTD-1858B-B5
	20" Buttress	FSTD-20B-P5	FSTD-20B-B5
	41/2" 8R LTC	FSTD-412L-P5	FSTD-412L-B5
	5" 8R LTC	FSTD-5L-P5	FSTD-5L-B5
	51/2" 8R LTC	FSTD-512L-P5	FSTD-512L-B5
	65%" 8R LTC	FSTD-658L-P5	FSTD-658L-B5
LTC	7" 8R LTC	FSTD-7L-P5	FSTD-7L-B5
LIG	75%" 8R LTC	FSTD-758L-P5	FSTD-758L-B5
	85%" 8R LTC	FSTD-858L-P5	FSTD-858L-85
	95%" 8R LTC	FSTD-958L-P5	FSTD-958L-85≥P110 or FSTD-958L-85 <p110< td=""></p110<>
	20" 8R LTC	FSTD-20L-P5	FSTD-20L-B5_JK55 or FSTD-20L-B5 <jk55< td=""></jk55<>
		FSTD-20L-P3	
	41/2" - 9.50# 8R STC		FSTD-412S-9-B5
	41/2" - Other 8R STC	FSTD-412S-0-P5	FSTD-412S-0-B5
	5" - 11.50# 8R STC	FSTD-5S-11-P5	FSTD-5S-0-B5 FSTD-5S-0-B5
	5" - Other 8R STC	FSTD-5S-0-P5	
	51/2" 8R STC	FSTD-512S-P5	FSTD-512S-B5
	65%" 8R STC	FSTD-658S-P5	FSTD-658S-B5
	7" - 17.00# 8R STC	FSTD-7S-17-P5	FSTD-7S-17-B5
	7" - Other 8R STC	FSTD-7S-0-P5	FSTD-7S-0-B5
070	7%" 8R STC	FSTD-758S-P5	FSTD-758S-B5
STC	85%"-24.00# 8R STC	FSTD-858S-24-P5	FSTD-858S-24-B5
	85%" - Other 8R STC	FSTD-858S-0-P5	FSTD-858S-0-B5
	9%" 8R STC	FSTD-958S-P5	FSTD-958S-B5≥P110 or FSTD-958S-B5 <p110< td=""></p110<>
	10 ³ /4" - 32.75# 8R STC	FSTD-1034S-32-P5	FSTD-1034S-32-B5
	103/4" - Other 8R STC	FSTD-1034S-0-P5	FSTD-1034S-0-B5≥P110 or FSTD-1034S-0-B5 <p110< td=""></p110<>
	1134" 8R STC	FSTD-1134S-P5	FSTD-1134S -B5≥P110 or FSTD-1134S-B5 <p110< td=""></p110<>
	13%" 8R STC	FSTD-1338S-P5	FSTD-1338S-B5≥P110 or FSTD-1338S-B5 <p110< td=""></p110<>
	16" 8R STC	FSTD-16S-P5	FSTD-16S-B5
	18%" 8R STC	FSTD-1858S-P5	FSTD-1858S-B5
	20" 8R STC	FSTD-20S-P5	FSTD-20S-B5≥JK55 or FSTD-20S-B5 <jk55< td=""></jk55<>

*Rotary Shouldered Connection pin and custom standards are available. Please contact Gagemaker for more information.



GAGEMAKER

Setting an MRP-5001 with Frame Style Standards



MRP-5000 Frame Style Box Standard



MRP-5000 Frame Style Pin Standard













LPP-3.5-2-H9



LPP-6-1.5-55



LPP on a Pin with blue line marking proper thread



LPB on a Box cutout

Pitch Diameter

Pitch Diameter is one of the most important inspections for nearly any thread. In the past, pitch diameter was ignored as long as the ring or plug gage threaded. Now, using Gagemaker gages, you have more control over threading connections of marginal quality. The process of locating and measuring the pitch diameter takes less than a minute. This minute of inspection quickly decides the difference between good and bad.

Rotary Shouldered Connection Pitch Diameter Location Profiles

Pitch diameter location templates locate the point on the connection where the pitch diameter is measured. When applied properly to the connection, the template's special layout mark indicates the proper thread to measure the pitch diameter. A simple mark with a felt tip marking pen allows the operator or inspector to accurately position the gage and read a diameter. Please specify the threads per inch (TPI), taper per foot (TPF), and thread form when ordering.

Box Profiles

Model	Description
LPB-3-1.25-SLH9	Box Location Profile template for 3 TPI, 1.25 TPF, 90-V-0.084 thread form
LPB-3.5-2-H9	Box Location Profile template for 3.5 TPI, 2 TPF, 90-V-0.050 thread form
LPB-3.5-3-H9	Box Location Profile template for 3.5 TPI, 3 TPF, 90-V-0.050 thread form
LPB-4-1.5-76	Box Location Profile template for 4 TPI, 1.50 TPF, V-0.076 thread form
LPB-4-2-38	Box Location Profile template for 4 TPI, 2 TPF, V-0.038R thread form
LPB-4-2-50	Box Location Profile template for 4 TPI, 2 TPF, V-0.050 thread form
LPB-4-3-38	Box Location Profile template for 4 TPI, 3 TPF, V-0.038 thread form
LPB-4-3-50	Box Location Profile template for 4 TPI, 3 TPF, V-0.050 thread form
LPB-4-3.375-A094	Box Location Profile template for 4 TPI, 3.375 TPF, A-0.094 thread form
LPB-5-3-40	Box Location Profile template for 5 TPI, 3 TPF, V-0.040 thread form
LPB-6-1.0-55	Box Location Profile template for 6 TPI, 1.0 TPF, V-0.055 thread form
LPB-6-1.5-55	Box Location Profile template for 6 TPI, 1.50 TPF, V-0.055 thread form
LPB-6-2-32	Box Location Profile template for 6 TPI, 2 TPF, V-0.032 thread form

Pin Profiles

Model	Description
LPP-3-1.25-SLH9	Pin Location Profile template for 3 TPI, 1.25 TPF, 90-V-0.084 thread form
LPP-3.5-2-H9	Pin Location Profile template for 3.5 TPI, 2 TPF, 90-V-0.050 thread form
LPP-3.5-3-H9	Pin Location Profile template for 3.5 TPI, 3 TPF, 90-V-0.050 thread form
LPP-4-1.5-76	Pin Location Profile template for 4 TPI, 1.50 TPF, V-0.076 thread form
LPP-4-2-38	Pin Location Profile template for 4 TPI, 2 TPF, V-0.038R thread form
LPP-4-2-50	Pin Location Profile template for 4 TPI, 2 TPF, V-0.050 thread form
LPP-4-3-38	Pin Location Profile template for 4 TPI, 3 TPF, V-0.038 thread form
LPP-4-3-50	Pin Location Profile template for 4 TPI, 3 TPF, V-0.050 thread form
LPP-4-3.375-A094	Pin Location Profile template for 4 TPI, 3.375 TPF, A-0.094 thread form
LPP-5-3-40	Pin Location Profile template for 5 TPI, 3 TPF, V-0.040 thread form
LPP-6-1.0-55	Pin Location Profile template for 6 TPI, 1.0 TPF, V-0.055 thread form
LPP-6-1.5-55	Pin Location Profile template for 6 TPI, 1.50 TPF, -0.055 thread form
LPP-6-2-32	Pin Location Profile template for 6 TPI, 2 TPF, V-0.032 thread form

RSC Box Pitch Diameter Gages

Gagemaker's internal diameter and groove gages measure variation in internal bore diameters. Pitch diameter gages are shipped with two 0.144" diameter contact points (T144) as standard. Setting dimensions for the pitch diameter gages are provided by the **TD**WIN Taper software. *Software is sold separately (see page 129)*. Refer to page 124 for the proper contact point for your particular connection.

Model	Description	Range
IT-5104-RSC	Internal Diameter/Groove Gage, 4" (101.6 mm) Depth	1½" - 10" (38.1 mm - 254 mm) Dia.
IT-5104-04	Replacement Lower Arm	4¼" (107.9 mm) Length

RSC Pin Pitch Diameter Gages

The ball pitch diameter gages gages indicate the pitch diameter size of the product's external thread. The gages are adjustable within a size range and use interchangeable contact points to measure different pitch threads. Gages are shipped with two 0.144" diameter contact points (T144) as standard. Reference page 124 for other connection specific contact points.

Model	Description	Range
PD-8001-RSC	External Ball Pitch Diameter Gage	0" - 6" (0 mm - 152.4 mm)
PD-8002-RSC	External Ball Pitch Diameter Gage	6" - 12" (152.4 mm - 304.8 mm)

Rod Style Setting Standards

Rod style setting standards are used to set many JSS gages. Specify size or specific connection when ordering. Ex.: RS-3.5-DS-B, RS-NC77-B, RS-2.375-REG-B.

Model	Description
RSDS-B	Rod Standard for Double Streamline (3.5" - 5.5"), Box
RSDS-P	Rod Standard for Double Streamline (3.5" - 5.5"), Pin
RSEF-B	Rod Standard for External Flush (2.375" - 4.5"), Box
RSEF-P	Rod Standard for External Flush (2.375" - 4.5"), Pin
RSFH-B	Rod Standard for Full Hole (2.875" - 6.625"), Box
RSFH-P	Rod Standard for Full Hole (2.875" - 6.625"), Pin
RSH9-B	Rod Standard for H-90 (3.5" - 8.625"), Box
RSH9-P	Rod Standard for H-90 (3.5" - 8.625"), Pin
RSIF-B	Rod Standard for Internal Flush (2.375" - 6.625"), Box
RSIF-P	Rod Standard for Internal Flush (2.375" - 6.625"), Pin
RS-NCB	Rod Standard for API Numbered Connections (#10 - #77), Box
RS-NCP	Rod Standard for API Numbered Connections (#10 - #77), Pin
RSOH-B	Rod Standard for Open Hole (2.375" - 4.5"), Box
RS0H-P	Rod Standard for Open Hole (2.375" - 4.5"), Pin
RSPAC-B	Rod Standard for PAC (2.375" - 3.5"), Box
RSPAC-P	Rod Standard for PAC (2.375" - 3.5"), Pin
RSSH-B	Rod Standard for Slim Hole (2.375" - 4.5"), Box
RSSH-P	Rod Standard for Slim Hole (2.375" - 4.5"), Pin
RSSLH9-B	Rod Standard for Slimline H-90 (2.375" - 3.5"), Box
RSSLH9-P	Rod Standard for Slimline H-90 (2.375" - 3.5"), Pin
RSREG-B	Rod Standard for Regular (1.0" - 8.625"), Box
RSREG-P	Rod Standard for Regular (1.0" - 8.625"), Pin
RSXH-B	Rod Standard for Xtra Hole (2.875" - 5.0"), Box
RSXH-P	Rod Standard for Xtra Hole (2.875" - 5.0"), Pin
RSWO-B	Rod Standard for Wide Open (2.375" - 4.5"), Pin
RSWO-P	Rod Standard for Wide Open (2.375" - 4.5"), Pin







Straight Thread External Pitch Diameter Gages (0" to 72" Diameters)

The ball pitch diameter gages or "GO/NO GO" gages indicate the pitch diameter size of the product's external thread. The gages are adjustable within a size range and use interchangeable contact points to measure different pitch threads. Setting dimensions for the pitch diameter gages are provided by the **TD**WIN software. **Software (see page 128) and contact points (see pages 124-125) are sold separately.** Indicators have a $\frac{1}{2}$ " travel and .0005" resolution, and higher resolutions are available. Models PD-8004 through PD-8016 include a custom wood case.

Model	Description	Range
PD-8000	External Ball Pitch Diameter Gage	0" - 2¾" (0 mm - 60.3 mm)
PD-8001	External Ball Pitch Diameter Gage	0" - 6" (0 mm - 152.4 mm)
PD-8002	External Ball Pitch Diameter Gage	6" - 12" (152.4 mm - 304.8 mm)
PD-8004	External Ball Pitch Diameter Gage	12" - 16" (304.8 mm - 406.4 mm)
PD-8006	External Ball Pitch Diameter Gage	16" - 20" (406.4 mm - 508 mm)
PD-8008	External Ball Pitch Diameter Gage	20" - 24" (508 mm - 609.6 mm)
PD-8010	External Ball Pitch Diameter Gage	24" - 28" (609.6 mm 711.2 mm)
PD-8012	External Ball Pitch Diameter Gage	28" - 36" (711.2 mm - 914.4 mm)
PD-8013	External Ball Pitch Diameter Gage	36" - 44" (914.4 mm - 1117.6 mm)
PD-8014	External Ball Pitch Diameter Gage	44" - 52" (1117.6 mm - 1320.8 mm)
PD-8015	External Ball Pitch Diameter Gage	52" - 60" (1320.8 mm - 1524.0 mm)
PD-8016	External Ball Pitch Diameter Gage	60" - 72" (1524.0 mm - 1828.8 mm)

Straight Thread Internal Pitch Diameter Gages (1½" to 27" Diameters)

The ball pitch diameter gages or "GO/NO GO" gages indicate the pitch diameter size of the product's internal threads. The gages are adjustable within a size range and use interchangeable contact points to measure different pitch threads. Setting dimensions for the pitch diameter gages are provided by the **TD**WIN software (sold separately, see page 128). Higher resolution indicators are available. All of the PD-6000 series are sold without contact points. See pages 124-125 for contact points.

Model	Description	Travel	Resolution	Range
PD-6000	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage ("V" & Acme)	1⁄2"	.0005"	11⁄2" - 9"
PD-6000-07	Replacement Arm Set			41⁄2" length
PD-6001	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage	1⁄2"	.0005"	6" - 24"

PD-6001 Replacement Parts (Extensions have #10-32 threads)

Model	Description	Length
PD-6001-PD4M	Сар	
4-2-617	Indicator Base - Mitutoyo Indicator Only	
PD-6001-CBA	Cap and Base Assembly	
PD-6001-PD3	Adjustment Cap Lock Nut	
PD-6001-PD2	Adjustment Cap	
PD-6001-PD1	Contact Point Adapter	
PD-6001-PDA	Extension Rod	.430"
PD-6001-PDB	Extension Rod	.860"
PD-6001-PDC	Extension Rod	1.290"
PD-6001-PDD	Extension Rod	1.720"
PD-6001-PDE	Extension Rod	3.440"
PD-6001-PDF	Extension Rod	5.590"
PD-6001-PDG	Extension Rod	7.740"
PD-6001-PDH	Extension Rod	10.320"
PD-6001-12E	PD-6001 Internal Pitch Diameter Extension Rod	12"
PD-6001-24E	PD-6001 Internal Pitch Diameter Extension Rod	24"
PD-6001-36E	PD-6001 Internal Pitch Diameter Extension Rod	36"



00

Thread Taper

External Taper Gages

Gagemaker's external taper gages inspect variation in connection taper. External taper gages are shipped with .072" diameter contact points as standard. Refer to page 124 for the proper contact point for your particular connection. All indicators are .001" resolution, but higher resolution indicators are available for some models.

Model	Description	Range	Model	Description	Range
ET-7001	External Taper, 1/2" travel	0" - 6"	ET-7005	External Taper, 1" travel	0" - 16"
ET-7002	External Taper, ½" travel	0" - 10"	ET-7006	External Taper, ½" travel	16" - 24"
ET-7003	External Taper, 1" travel	0" - 10"	ET-7007	External Taper, 1" travel	16" - 24"
ET-7004	External Taper, 1/2" travel	0" - 16"			

Internal Taper Gages

Gagemaker's internal taper gages measure variation in connection taper. Taper gages are shipped with our standard set of .072" diameter contact points (T072), unless specified otherwise. Refer to the contact point page 124 for the proper contact points for your particular connections. IT-6001 includes one set of extension rods up to 13%". Higher resolution indicators are available.

Model	Description	Range	Travel	Resolution
IT-6000	Internal Taper Gage	4¼" Depth, 1½" - 9" Diameter	1"	.001"
IT-6001	Internal Taper Gage	Any Depth, 5" - 13¾" API Sizes	1⁄2"	.001"
IT-6001-VM	Internal Taper Gage	Any Depth, 31/2" Diameter	1⁄4"	.001"

IT-6000 Replacement Parts

Model	Description	Length
IT-6000-07	Replacement Arm Set	4¼"

IT-6001 Replacement Parts (Extensions have #10-40 threads)

Model	Description	Length	Model	Description	Length
IT-6001-01M	Cap- Mitutoyo Indicator	-	IT-6001-13	Extension rod, 9%" Connection	4.643"
IT-6001-04	Point Adapter	.062"	IT-6001-14	Extension rod, 10¾" Connection	5.768"
IT-6001-06	Extension rod, 5" Connection	.200"	IT-6001-15	Extension rod, 11¾" Connection	6.768"
IT-6001-07	Extension rod, 51⁄2" Connection	.523"	IT-6001-16	Extension rod, 13%" Connection	8.393"
IT-6001-09	Extension rod, 6%" Connection	1.643"	IT-6001-17	Extension rod, 16" Connection	11.018"
IT-6001-10	Extension rod, 7" Connection	2.023"	IT-6001-18	Extension rod, 18%" Connection	13.643"
IT-6001-11	Extension rod, 7%" Connection	2.643"	IT-6001-19	Extension rod, 20" Connection	15.018"
IT-6001-12	Extension rod, 8%" Connection	3.643"			

IT-6001-VM Replacement Parts

Model	Description	Minimum Bore
IT-6001-01-VM	Short Cap	3.4275"







Functional Size

External Functional Size Thread Inspection Gages (%" to 24" Diameters)

These functional thread inspection, or "GO/NO GO" gages, measure external thread diameters. The gages are adjustable within a size range and use interchangeable thread rolls to measure different pitch threads. Setting dimensions for the functional pitch diameter gages are provided by the **TD**WIN Thread Disk software. *The software (see page 129) and thread rolls (see page 117) are sold separately.* Indicators have a ½"travel and .0005" resolution, and higher resolutions are available.

Model	Description	Range
RG-7000	External Thread Roll Gage	‰" - 4" (15.9 mm - 101.6 mm)
RG-7001	External Thread Roll Gage	4" - 8" (101.6 mm - 203.2 mm)
RG-7002	External Thread Roll Gage	8" - 12" (203.2 mm - 304.8 mm)
RG-7003	External Thread Roll Gage	12" - 16" (304.8 mm - 406.4 mm)
RG-7004	External Thread Roll Gage	16" - 20" (406.4 mm - 508 mm)
RG-7005	External Thread Roll Gage	20" - 24" (508 mm - 609.6 mm)
RG-LAA	Lower Adjustment Arm	

Internal Functional Size Thread Inspection Gages (1½" to 24" Diameters)

Gagemaker also manufactures functional thread inspection gages that inspect internal threads. The gages are adjustable within a size range and use interchangeable thread rolls to measure different pitch threads. Indicators have a $\frac{1}{2}$ travel and .0005" resolution, and higher resolutions are available. *Thread roll sets not included.* See page 117 for thread rolls.

Model	Description	Range
PG-6000	Internal Thread Roll Gage, 21/2" reach	11⁄2" - 9" (38 mm - 228.6 mm)
PG-6001	Internal Thread Roll Gage, 21/2" reach	9" - 16" (228.6 mm - 406.4 mm)
PG-6002	Internal Thread Roll Gage, 21/2" reach	16" - 24" (406.4 mm - 609.6 mm)
PG-6003	Internal Thread Roll Gage, 21/2" reach	24" - 32" (609.6 mm - 812.8 mm)
PG-6000-SA	Replacement Arm Set	21/2" reach
PG-6000-XA	Extended Reach Arm Set	4½" reach
PG-6000-17	Locking T-nut for Arms	

Deep Bore Internal Functional Size

The DPG-6000 gage inspects diameters of internal threads using thread rolls. This functional diameter gage inspects the effects of all thread element variations and reports any deviations. *All thread rolls are sold separately.* See page 117 for thread rolls.

Model	Description	Range
DPG-6000	Deep bore thread roll gage assembly for 4 pitch and finer threads only.	3" - 4.300" dia., 6" Reach
DPG-6R	Handle Extension Assemblies	6" Reach
DPG-8R	Handle Extension Assemblies	8" Reach
DPG-12R	Handle Extension Assemblies	12" Reach
DPG-18R	Handle Extension Assemblies	18" Reach
DPG-24R	Handle Extension Assemblies	24" Reach
DPG-1	Diameter Extension Arms	3" to 4.300" dia.
DPG-2	Diameter Extension Arms	4.300" to 5.100" dia.
DPG-3	Diameter Extension Arms	5.100" to 5.900" dia.
DPG-4	Diameter Extension Arms	5.900" to 6.700" dia.
DPG-5	Diameter Extension Arms	6.700" to 7.500" dia.
DPG-6	Diameter Extension Arms	7.500" to 8.300" dia.
DPG-7	Diameter Extension Arms	8.300" to 9.100" dia.



Thread Rolls

Gagemaker thread rolls are sold in matched sets of two rolls. Specify the pitch of the thread when ordering.

UN Series Thread Rolls

"TRV" thread rolls inspect the functional fit of machine threaded parts with 60° "V" thread forms. These thread rolls are designed specifically for internal or external applications.

Internal Thread	Internal Thread Diameters (1½" & Larger)		Diameters (1½" & Larger)
Model	Description	Model	Description
TRVI-4P	4 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-4P	4 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-5P	5 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-5P	5 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-6P	6 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-6P	6 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-8P	8 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-8P	8 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-10P	10 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-10P	10 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-12P	12 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-12P	12 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-14P	14 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-14P	14 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-16P	16 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-16P	16 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-18P	18 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-18P	18 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-20P	20 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-20P	20 pitch external 60° "V"

Acme and Stub Acme Thread Rolls

"TRA" and "TRSA" thread rolls inspect the functional fit of parts with 29° Acme and Stub Acme thread forms.

Acme Thread I	Acme Thread Diameters (1½" & Larger)		d Diameters (1½" & Larger)
Model	Description	Model	Description
TRA-2P	2 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-2P	2 pitch 29° Stub Acme
TRA-3P	3 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-3P	3 pitch 29° Stub Acme
TRA-4P	4 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-4P	4 pitch 29° Stub Acme
TRA-5P	5 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-5P	5 pitch 29° Stub Acme
TRA-6P	6 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-6P	6 pitch 29° Stub Acme
TRA-8P	8 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-8P	8 pitch 29° Stub Acme
TRA-10P	10 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-10P	10 pitch 29° Stub Acme
TRA-12P	12 pitch 29°Acme	TRSA-12P	12 pitch 29° Stub Acme
TRA-14P	14 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-14P	14 pitch 29° Stub Acme
TRA-16P	16 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-16P	16 pitch 29° Stub Acme
TRA-18P	18 pitch 29° Acme	TRSA-18P	18 pitch 29° Stub Acme

ISO Metric Series Thread Rolls

"TRM" thread rolls inspect the functional fit of machine threaded parts with ISO Metric 60° "V" thread forms.

Internal Thread I	Internal Thread Diameters (38.1mm & Larger)		liameters (38.1mm & Larger)
Model	Description	Model	Description
TRMI-4P	4 mm pitch internal 60° "V"	TRME-4P	4 mm pitch external 60° "V"
TRMI-3.5P	3.5 mm pitch internal 60° "V"	TRME-3.5P	3.5 mm pitch external 60° "V"
TRMI-3P	3 mm pitch internal 60° "V"	TRME-3P	3 mm pitch external 60° "V"
TRMI-2.5P	2.5 mm pitch internal 60° "V"	TRME-2.5P	2.5 mm pitch external 60° "V"
TRMI-2P	2 mm pitch internal 60° "V"	TRME-2P	2 mm pitch external 60° "V"
TRMI-1.75P	1.75 mm pitch internal 60° "V"	TRME-1.75P	1.75 mm pitch external 60° "V"
TRMI-1.5P	1.5 mm pitch internal 60° "V"	TRME-1.5P	1.5 mm pitch external 60° "V"
		TRME-1P	1 mm pitch external 60° "V"

National 7° X 45° Buttress Series Thread Rolls

"TRB" thread rolls inspect the functional fit of machine threaded parts with 7° X 45° Buttress thread forms.

	Thread Diameter (1½" & Larger)				
Model	Description	Model	Description		
TRB745-2P	2 pitch 7° X 45° Buttress	TRB745-8P	8 pitch 7°X 45° Buttress		
TRB745-3P	3 pitch 7° X 45° Buttress	TRB745-10P	10 pitch 7°X 45° Buttress		
TRB745-3.5P	3.5 pitch 7° X 45° Buttress	TRB745-12P	12 pitch 7° X 45° Buttress		
TRB745-4P	4 pitch 7° X 45° Buttress	TRB745-16P	16 pitch 7° X 45° Buttress		
TRB745-6P	6 pitch 7° X 45° Buttress				

Trapezoidal Thread Rolls

"TRT" thread rolls inspect the functional fit of machine thread parts with trapezoidal thread forms.

	Thread Diameter (38.1 mm & Larger)				
Model	Description	Model	Description	Model	Description
TRT-2P	2 mm pitch Trapezoidal	TRT-5P	5 mm pitch Trapezoidal	TRT-9P	9 mm pitch Trapezoidal
TRT-3P	3 mm pitch Trapezoidal	TRT-6P	6 mm pitch Trapezoidal	TRT-10P	10 mm pitch Trapezoidal
TRT-4P	4 mm pitch Trapezoidal	TRT-8P	8 mm pitch Trapezoidal	TRT-12P	12 mm pitch Trapezoidal

Specials- All other thread forms- Available

Prices Available Upon Request











Assorted Thread Rolls





SPG-6000 with

thread rolls

Small Diameters

Small Internal Diameter Thread Inspection Gages %" (.625) to 1½" (1.500) Diameters

The SPG-6000 line of thread inspection gages measures internal thread diameters smaller than 1.500". The SPG-6000 can be equipped with either thread rolls or contact points. Contact points are used to measure pitch diameter, while thread rolls are used in measuring functional size. *Contact points, contact point arms, software, and thread rolls sold separately.*

Model	Description	Range
SPG-6000	Internal Pitch Diameter Gage, 1" reach	5⁄%" - 11⁄₂" (15.9 mm - 38.1 mm)

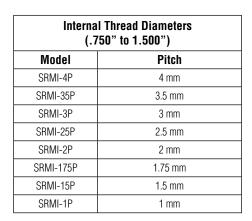
Small Internal Diameter UN Series Thread Rolls

"SRV" thread rolls inspect the interanl functional size of machine threaded parts with 60° "V" thread forms. These thread rolls are designed specifically for internal applications. Rolls are sold in matched sets (2 rolls). *Rolls sold separately from gages and software. Please specify the pitch of thread when ordering.*

	Internal Thread Diameters (.750" to 1.500")				
Model	Pitch	Model	Pitch		
SRVI-6P	6 pitch internal 60° "V"	SRVI-14P	14 pitch internal 60° "V"		
SRVI-7P	7 pitch internal 60° "V"	SRVI-16P	16 pitch internal 60° "V"		
SRVI-8P	8 pitch internal 60° "V"	SRVI-18P	18 pitch internal 60° "V"		
SRVI-9P	9 pitch internal 60° "V"	SRVI-20P	20 pitch internal 60° "V"		
SRVI-10P	10 pitch internal 60° "V"	SRVI-24P	24 pitch internal 60° "V"		
SRVI-11P	11 pitch internal 60° "V"	SRVI-28P	28 pitch internal 60° "V"		
SRVI-12P	12 pitch internal 60° "V"	SRVI-32P	32 pitch internal 60° "V"		
SRVI-13P	13 pitch internal 60° "V"				

Small Internal Diameter ISO Metric Thread Rolls

"SRM" thread rolls inspect the internal functional size of machine threaded parts with 60° "V" thread forms. These thread rolls are designed specifically for internal applications. Rolls are sold in matched sets (2 rolls). *Rolls sold separately from gages and software. Please specify the pitch of thread when ordering.*





SPG Thread Rolls



Small Diameter Contact Point Arms

"SPA" contact point arms hold "SP" straight shank contact points on the SPG-6000 for small internal pitch diameter measurements. Sold separately from gage as a set of 2. Contact points are not included, see chart below. Custom sizes are available, contact customer service for more information.

Model	Description	Reach	Min. Bore
SPA-265	Contact point arms, .265" Diameter	1" Long	.700"
SPA-375	Contact point arms, .375" Diameter	1.25" Long	.950"
SPA-437	Contact point arms, .437" Diameter	1.50" Long	1.100"

Small Diameter Contact Points

Gagemaker's SP straight shank contact points are manufactured with carbide balls. Standard contact diameters are held to tolerances of \pm .0002". "SP" contact points fit "SPA" contact point arms only. Contact point sizes are matched closely to thread inspection wire sizes. These contact point sizes are used in the **TD**WIN software program (sold separately). Contact points sold individually and separately. Contact point arms are not included.

UN, UNJ, and UNR Series Contact Points

Model	Thread Pitch	Model	Thread Pitch
SP-105	5 pitch	SP-050	11.5 - 12 pitch
SP-096	6 - 7 pitch	SP-041	13 - 16 pitch
SP-072	8 - 9 pitch	SP-032	18 - 20 pitch
SP-057	10 pitch		

Acme, Stub Acme, and Stub Acme Mod-1 & -2 Contact Points

Model	Thread Pitch	Model	Thread Pitch
SP-105T	5 pitch	SP-050T	10 pitch
SP-090T	6 pitch	SP-041T	12 - 14 pitch
SP-062T	8 pitch	SP-032T	16 pitch

Metric and MJ Series Contact Points

Model	Thread Pitch	Model	Thread Pitch
SP-105	4.5 - 4.75 mm	SP-057	2.5 mm
SP-096	4 - 4.25 mm	SP-041	1.5 - 2 mm
SP-072	3 - 3.5 mm	SP-032	1 - 1.25 mm

Small Diameter Contact Point Arms for Threaded Contact Points

"STPA" contact point arms hold threaded contact points on the SPG-6000 for small internal pitch diameter measurements. Sold as a set of 2. Gage, software, and contact points are not included. For contact points, see pages 124-125. Custom sizes are available, contact customer service for more information.

Model	Description	Reach	Min. Bore
STPA-375	Threaded contact point arms, .375" Diameter	1.25" Long	1.032"
STPA-437	Threaded contact point arms, .437" Diameter	1.50" Long	1.152"



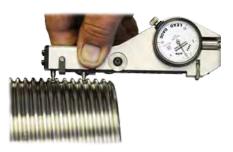




STPA Contact Point Arms

SPG-6000 with contact points







LG-5002

LG-5003



Thread Lead

Lead Gages

The lead gage inspects t thread leads using contact points that seat in the threads of a part. Thread lead is the distance between threads, measured on a plane parallel to the centerline of the threaded part. The pitch of the thread determines the diameter of the contact points required for taking measurements. API Specification 7-2 requires thread lead inspection.

The **LG-5001** and the **LG-5002** use a two-point system to inspect thread lead for straight and tapered threads. The **LG-5001** inspects external threads, while the **LG-5002** inspects both external and internal threads. The two point system allows for a sweeping action to obtain the measurement.

The **LG-5003** uses the three-point system to inspect internal and external thread lead. Two fixed contact points at the rear of the gage and one moveable contact point at the front of the gage provide complete stability when taking thread lead measurements. This unique design does not require sweeping to obtain measurements.

Contact points can be easily changed to allow the gage to be used on a variety of thread forms.

Before inspecting parts, the lead gage must be preset to a nominal predetermined dimension using a lead gage setting standard. Lead standards are available for both straight and tapered threads. Our setting standards are manufactured according to ANSI and API specifications, respectively.

Please see pages 124-125 for contact points. See page 121 for standards.

Features

- Uses a three-point system for greater stability when inspecting parts (LG-5003).
- Uses interchangeable contact points to allow inspection on a variety of thread forms.
- Requires presetting using Gagemaker's lead gage setting standards.

Model	Description	Minimum Bore	Range
LG-5001	External Lead Gage 2-point	1.200	1⁄2" - 2" Thread Length
LG-5001-1	External Lead Gage 2-point, .0001" grad. indicator	1.200	1⁄2" - 2" Thread Length
LG-5002	Lead Gage 2-point	1.200	1⁄2" - 4" Thread Length
LG-5002-1	Lead Gage 2-point, .0001" grad. indicator	1.200	1⁄2" - 4" Thread Length
LG-5003	Lead Gage 3-point Contact point spacing .500"	1.340	1⁄2" - 4" Thread Length
LG-5003-1	Lead Gage 3-point, .0001" grad. indicator, Contact point spacing .500"	1.340	½" - 4" Thread Length
LG-5003-J	Lead Gage 3-point, Contact point spacing .193"	1.340	1⁄2" - 4" Thread Length
LG-5003-1J	Lead Gage 3-point, .0001" grad., Contact point spacing .193"	1.340	1⁄2" - 4" Thread Length
LG-5003-L	Special Load-to-Load lead gage	1.500	1/2" - 4" Thread Length
LG-5003-S	Special Stab-to-Stab lead gage	1.500	1⁄2" - 4" Thread Length



Lead Gage Setting Standards

Gagemaker's precision lead gage setting standards are manufactured in accordance with ANSI Specifications, API Specification 5B, and API Specification 7-2. Lead gage standards are used to set the gage prior to inspection.

Model	Connection Type/Description	TPF*	TPI*
LS-1001	API 8-Round Casing, Tubing & Drill Pipe, All 10-Round Tubing	3⁄4"	8 & 10
LS-1002	Straight Threads, 6 - 18 Pitch, 4" Length	Straight	8 & 10
LS-1003	11½" "V" API Line Pipe	3⁄4"	11½
LS-1004	Straight threads, Line pipe	Straight	11½
LS-1005	API Buttress Casing, Internal/External 41/2" - 13%"	3⁄4"	5
LS-1006	API Buttress Casing, Internal/External 16" - Larger	1"	5
LS-1007	65⁄s" API Reg 4", 51⁄2", & 65⁄s" API Full Hole 27⁄s", 31⁄2" - 5" Hughes Xtra Hole 23∕s", 23∕s" - 41⁄2" Hughes Slim Hole 23∕s" - 51⁄2" API INT Flush API Numbered Connections #23-#50	2"	4
LS-1008	5½", 7‰" - 8‰" API Reg API Numbered Connections #56 - #77	3"	4
LS-1009	2¾" - 4½" API Reg 3½", 4½" API Full Hole	3"	5
LS-1010	API Numbered Connections #10, #12, #13, #16 M.T. (Macaroni Tubing) 2¾" - 3½" PAC 2¾" - 4" American Open Hole	1½"	4
LS-1011	3½" - 6%" Hughes H-90	2"	31/2
LS-1012	7"- 8%" Hughes H-90	3"	31/2
LS-1013	2¾" - 3½" Slim Line H-90	11⁄4"	3
LS-5001	Straight Threads, 1-5 pitch, 4" length		
	Straight Threads, 6-18 pitch, 4" length		

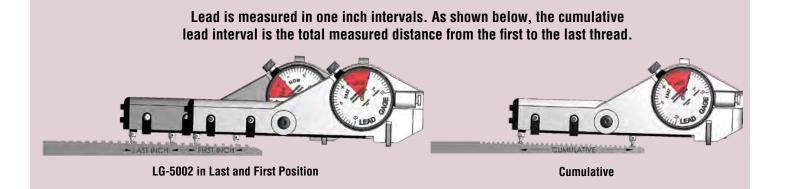




LS-5001



LS-5002







Thread Height

External Thread Height Gages

Gagemaker manufactures many models of external thread height gages. Specify the type of thread when ordering. **Contact point listed in description (e.g. T072) is included, but may specify other.** See page 123 for standards and contact points.

Model	Description	Connection	Travel	Min. Bore
TH-3002B*	External Thread Height, 0-25-0, T072	3/4" TPF Buttress	.094"	2.930"
TH-3003B*	External Thread Height, 0-25-0, Step Base, T072	1" TPF Buttress	.094"	2.930"
TH-3002BB	External Thread Height Base Only	3/4" TPF Buttress		
TH-3003BB	External Thread Height Base Only	1" TPF Buttress		
TH-3001R	External Thread Height, 0-100, T501	8-Round	.162"	3.400"
TH-3002R*	External Thread Height, 0-50-0, T501	8-Round	.162"	3.400"
TH-3002RB	External Thread Height Base Only	8-Round		
TH-3000-RSC*	External Thread Height, 0-25-0, T072**	Rotary Shouldered Connection/Tool Joint	.196"	3.230"
TH-3001S	01S External Thread Height, 0-100, T072 8-Round		.196"	3.230"
TH-3001V	External Thread Height, 0-100, T500C	Line Pipe, UN/UNJ/ UNR, Acme, Stub Acme, Stub Acme Modified I and II, Metric M & MJ, 7° X 45° Buttress, General Purpose Pipe Threads	.196"	3.230"
TH-3002V*	External Thread Height, 0-50-0, T500C	Line Pipe/Tool Joint	.196"	3.230"
TH-3002VB	External Thread Height Base Only	Line Pipe/Tool Joint		

*Gage requires a standard for setting before inspection.

**Also ships with either T034 or T044 depending on the connection, please specify when ordering.

Internal Thread Height Gages

Gagemaker also manufactures several models of internal thread height gages. Please specify the type of thread when ordering. **Contact point listed in description (e.g. T072) is included, but may specify other.** See page 123 for standards and contact points.

Model	Description	Connection	Travel	Min. Bore
TH-3004*	Internal Thread Height, 0-25-0, T500C	Line Pipe	.105"	1.575"
TH-3006*	Internal Thread Height, 0-25-0, T502/T503	8-Round	.105"	1.595"
TH-3008*	Internal Thread Height, 0-25-0, T502/T503	8-Round	.094"	1.575"
TH-3009*	Internal Thread Height, 0-25-0, T072	³ ⁄4" TPF Buttress	.250"	1.750"
TH-3009-RSC*	Internal Thread Height, 0-25-0, 1" Base, T072**	Rotary Shouldered Connections	.250"	1.750"
TH-3010	Internal Thread Height, 0-100, 1" Base Length (TPD), T500	Line Pipe, UN/UNJ/UNR, Acme, Stub Acme, Stub Acme Modified I and II, Metric M & MJ, 7° X 45° Buttress, General Purpose Pipe Threads	.250"	1.750"
TH-3012*	Internal Thread Height, 0-25-0	¾" - 2" NPT, AMT	.090"	.750"

*Gage requires a standard for setting before inspection.

**Also ships with either T034 or T044 depending on the connection, please specify when ordering.



Thread Height Gage Standards

Gagemaker manufactures precision setting standards for presetting thread height gages. Please specify the type of thread when ordering. Custom or special standards are available, contact customer service for more information.

Model	Description
1014	8 & 10 Round Threads
1014S	8 & 10 Round Threads (crest to Pitchline "Shave")
1015	8 & 111/2 Pitch "V" Threads
1017	13%" & Smaller Buttress, 34" TPF
1018	16" & Larger Buttress, 1"TPF
10322-RS	V-0.032, 2 TPF Rotary Shouldered Connections, 6 TPI to be used with T034 pt.
10382-RS	V-0.038, 2 TPF Rotary Shouldered Connections, 4 TPI to be used with T072 pt.
10383-RS	V-0.038, 3 TPF Rotary Shouldered Connections, 4 TPI to be used with T072 pt.
10403-RS	V-0.040, 3 TPF Rotary Shouldered Connections, 5 TPI to be used with T034 pt.
10502-RS	V-0.050, 2 TPF Rotary Shouldered Connections, 4 TPI to be used with T044 pt.
10503-RS	V-0.050, 3 TPF Rotary Shouldered Connections, 4 TPI to be used with T044 pt.
10551.5-RS	V-0.055, 1.5 TPF Rotary Shouldered Connections, 6 TPI to be used with T072 pt.
10761.5-RS	V-0.076, 1.5 TPF Rotary Shouldered Connections, 4 TPI to be used with T044 pt.
10H90-2	2" TPF H-90 Connection (90-V-0.050), 3.5 TPI to be used with T072 pt.
10H90-3	3" TPF H-90 Connection (90-V-0.050), 3.5 TPI to be used with T072 pt.
SL-H90	11/4" TPF, 3 TPI, 90-V-0.084 to be used with T072 pt.

Thread Height Gage Contact Points

Model	Description
T072	0.072" Contact Point for Buttress Threads, RSC Thread Forms V-0.038R & V-0.055
T044	0.044" Contact Point Rotary Shouldered Connection V-0.050 and V-0.076 thread forms
T034	0.034" Contact Point Rotary Shouldered Connection V-0.032 and V-0.040 thread forms
T500C	50° Cone Contact Point, "V" Threads for TH-3001V, TH-3002V, & and TH-3004 Gages
T500C-USS	Modified 50° Cone Contact Point, USS Improved Buttress
T501	50° Cone Contact Point, Self-Centering for TH-3001R and TH-3002R Gages
T502	Self-Centering Sleeve for T501 & T503 Contact Points
T503	50° Cone Contact Point, "V" Threads for TH-3006
E-Line	.063" R Extreme Line Contact Point



Thread Height Standards





Point Extensions (Left to Right-PE-300, PE-500 PE-750, PE-1.00)

P500

T500C-USS

Contact Points

API Contact Points for Lead and Taper Gages

Gagemaker's standard contact points are manufactured with carbide balls. Both threaded and straight (non-threaded) shanks are available. All Gagemaker's inspection gages use threaded shank contact points. Threaded shanks are #4-48 UNF. Metric threads are available upon request. Most gages require two contact points.

Straight Shank Model	Threaded Shank Model	Point Diameter	Threads Per Inch	Connection Type
S235	T235	0.235"	3	Hughes Slim Line H-90
S200	T200	0.200"	31⁄2	All Hughes H-90
S144	T144	0.144"	4	API Rotary Shouldered Connections
S128	T128	0.128"	41⁄2	API Rotary Shouldered Connections
S115	T115	0.115"	5	API Rotary Shouldered Connections
S105T	T105T	0.105"	51⁄2	Truncated for Extreme Line
S096	T096	0.096"	6	API Rotary Shouldered Connections
S090	T090	0.090"	5	Buttress Casing – Taper
S072	T072	0.072"	8	API Tubing and Casing
S062	T062	0.062"	5	Buttress Casing – Lead
S057	T057	0.057"	10	API Tubing and Line Pipe
S050	T050	0.050"	11½	API Line Pipe
-	T044	0.044"	4	RSC Thread Depth Only
S041	T041	0.041"	14	API Line Pipe
-	T034	0.034"	5	RSC Thread Depth Only
S032	T032	0.032"	18	API Line Pipe
S021	T021	0.021"	27	API Line Pipe

Special Application Contact Points

Gagemaker continually develops new application contacts and indicator accessories. The following items are in stock for immediate delivery. These contact points have #4-48 UNF threaded shank. All contact points are carbide. Special and metric diameters are available, please call for quotation. **Straight Shanks are available for T060, T098, and T156.**

Model	Ball Dia.						
T028	.028"	T100	.100"	T176	.176"	T375	.375"
T043	.043"	T116	.116	T188	.188"	T430	.430"
T045	.045"	T118	.118"	T219	.219"	T4375	.4375"
T059	.059"	T125	.125"	T250	.250"	T475	.475"
T060	.060"	T1335	.1335"	T266	.266"	T500	.500"
T068	.068"	T150	.150"	T295	.295"	T531	.531"
T071	.071"	T155	.155"	T300	.300"	T625	.625
T086	.086"	T156	.156"	T325	.325"	T750	.750"
T087	.087"	T157	.157"	T344	.344"		
T092	.092"	T160	.160"	T350	.350"		
T098	.098"	T165	.165"	T360	.360"		

General Purpose Points and Accessories

Model	Description
T500C	50° Cone Contact Point, "V" Threads for TH-3001V, TH-3002V,TH-3004 Gages
T500C-USS	Modified 50° Cone Contact Point, USS Improved Buttress
T501	50° Cone Contact Point, Self-Centering for TH-3001R, TH-3002R Gages
T502	Self-Centering Sleeve for T501 & T503 Contact Points
T503	50° Cone Contact Point, "V" Threads for TH-3006
E-Line	.063" R Extreme Line Contact Point for TH-3003E Gage
TPD	.020" R Contact Point for PD-3003 & PD-3004 Gages
PE	Point Extensions available in .300", .500", .750" & 1.00" (Ex. PE-300)
PA-45	45° Point Adapter, contact point not included
RC-375	.375" Diameter Roller Contact
P-500	TH-3001R Gage, Flat Face Contact
Blade-25	.008" thickness, .170" Diameter, .250" Depth Blade Point
Blade-50	.008" thickness, .170" Diameter, .500" Depth Blade Point



Contact Points(Continued)

UN Series (60° "V") Threads

These contacts points are used to inspect the pitch diameter of machined parts with 60° "V" thread forms. Two are required for most gages.

Model	Thread Pitch	Model	Thread Pitch	Model	Thread Pitch
T562	1	T115	5	T050	11½ & 12
T288	2	T105	51⁄2	T041	14 & 16
T188	3 & 31/2	T096	6	T032	18
T144	4	T072	8		
T128	41⁄2	T057	10		

Truncated Contact Point

Acme or Stub Acme Threads

These truncated contact points are used to inspect the pitch diameter of machined parts with 29° Acme and Stub Acme thread forms. Two are required for most gages.

Model	Thread Pitch	Model	Thread Pitch	Model	Thread Pitch
T531T	1	T144T	31⁄2	T050T	10
T344T	11⁄2	T128T	4	T041T	12 & 14
T266T	2	T105T	5	T032T	16
T219T	21⁄2	T090T	6 & 7		
T188T	3	T062T	8		

7° x 45° Buttress Series Contact Points

These contact points are used to inspect the pitch diameter of machined parts with 7° x 45° Buttress thread forms. Two are required for most gages.

Model	Thread Pitch	Model	Thread Pitch	Model	Thread Pitch
T562	1	T188	3	T072	8
T437	11⁄4	T156	31⁄2	T057	10
T375	11⁄2	T144	4	T050	12
T281	2	T115	5	T032	16 & 18
T219	21/2	T096	6		

Trapezoidal Thread Contact Points

These contact points are used to inspect the millimeter pitch diameter of machined parts with Trapezoidal thread forms. Two are required for most gages.

Model	mm Pitch	Model	mm Pitch
T144	7	T062	3
T125	6	T050	21/2
T096	5	T041	2
T082	4	T032	11⁄2
T072	31⁄2		

ISO Metric Series Contact Points

These contact points are used to inspect the pitch diameter of machined parts with ISO Metric 60° "V" thread forms. Two are required for most gages.

Model	mm Pitch	Model	mm Pitch
T096	4	T057	21/2
T072	3 & 31⁄2	T041	11⁄2, 13⁄4, & 2







Thread Form

Straight Thread Form Profile Gages

Gagemaker manufactures precision straight thread profile gages for quick identification of a thread form. Specify thread pitch to be inspected when ordering. Special form profiles are available.

Example

Model	Description	Order Example
TP-UNVIP	Internal UN series thread gage	TP-UNVI-2P,
TP-UNVEP	External UN series thread gage	TP-UNVE-4P,
TP-GPAP	Internal/external general purpose Acme thread profile gage	TP-SA-8P, etc.
TP-SAP	Internal/external Stub Acme thread profile gage]
TP-SAM1P	Modified 1 Stub Acme thread profile gage]
TP-SAM2P	Modified 2 Stub Acme thread profile gage]
TP-MIP	Internal ISO Metric series thread profile gage]
TP-MEP	External ISO Metric series thread profile gage]
TP-745P	Internal/External 7° X 45° Buttress thread profiile gage]

Tapered Thread Form Profile Gages

Gagemaker manufactures precision tapered thread profile gages for the quick identification thread form identification. When ordering, specify the connection to be inspected. Special profiles will be quoted upon request.

Model	Connection Type	TPI, TPF, Thread Form
TP-RTC-8R	API 8-Round Casing, Tubing & Drill Pipe	8 TPI, ¾" TPF, 8 Round
TP-RTC-10R	API 10-Round Tubing	10 TPI, ¾" TPF, 10 Round
TP-8V	8V API Line Pipe	8 TPI, 3⁄4" TPF, 8 V Thread
TP-11-1/2V	11½ V API Line Pipe	11½TPI, ¾" TPF, 11½ V Thread
TP-5BTC75-INT	API Buttress Casing, Internal, 41/2" - 13%"	5 TPI, ¾" TPF
TP-5BTC75-EXT	API Buttress Casing, External, 41/2" - 13%"	5 TPI, ¾" TPF
TP-5BTC1-INT	API Buttress Casing, Internal, 16" - 20"	5 TPI, 1" TPF
TP-5BTC1-EXT	API Buttress Casing, External, 16" - 20"	5 TPI, 1" TPF
TP-3-1.25-84	2¾" - 3½" Hughes Slimline H-90	3 TPI, 1.25" TPF, 90-V-0.084
TP-3.5-2-50	31/2"- 6%" Hughes H-90	3.5 TPI, 2" TPF, 90-V-0.050
TP-3.5-3-50	7" - 8‰" Hughes H-90	3.5 TPI, 3" TPF, 90-V-0.050
TP-4-1.5-76	2¾" - 3½" P.A.C. Connections 2¾" - 4½" American Open Hole	4 TPI, 1.5" TPF, V-0.076
TP-4-2-50	65%" API Regular 51½" & 65%" API Full Hole	4 TPI, 2" TPF, V-0.050
TP-4-2-38	4" API Full Hole, 2%" - 5" Hughes Xtra Hole, 2%" - 4½" Hughes Slim Hole, 2%" - 6%" Internal Flush API Numbered Connections #23 - #50	4 TPI, 2" TPF, V-0.038R
TP-4-3-38	API Numbered Connections #56 - #77	4 TPI, 3" TPF, V-0.038R
TP-4-3-50	5½", 7≸", & 8%" API Regular	4 TPI, 3" TPF, V-0.050
TP-5-3-40	2¾" - 4½" API Regular 2¼" , 3½" , 4½" API Full Hole	5 TPI, 3" TPF, V-0.040
TP-6-1.5-55	API Numbered Connections #10, #12, #13, #16 M.T. (Macaroni Tubing)	6 TPI, 1.5" TPF, V-0.055
TP-6-2-32	2 ³ / ₈ " - 2 ⁷ / ₈ " Hughes External Flush	6 TPI, 2" TPF, V-0.032
TP-9060LS	90° & 60° Threads, Tool Grinding & Setting Gage	Tool Grinding & Setting Gage
TP-NPT-8	NPT Threads	8 TPI, ¾" TPF
TP-NPT-11-1/2	NPT Threads	11.5 TPI, ¾" TPF
TP-NPT-14	NPT Threads	14 TPI, ¾" TPF

Specials Available Upon Request



Thread Form Profile Overlays

Overlay Charts for profiles are available. For more information, please contact customer service.

Special Overlay are also available. For Special Overlays, please specify the following:

- 1. Screen Size
- 2. Magnification 20X/50X
- 3. Product Form or Profile Template

Buttress Runout

Buttress Runout Gage

Buttress runout gages ensure proper thread pullout on runout type threads. Thread runout is the measurement of the abruptness with which the buttress thread is terminated at the triangle end of the thread. A rapid pull-out of the cutting tool results in steep slope at the end of the thread. This causes high stress at the contact point when the coupling is made-up. Buttress runout gages have standard 1" and 2" point spacing. Inlcudes one contact point (TBR) and shoes.

Model	Description	Range
BR-2001	Buttress Runout Gage	All Sizes
BR-2001-USS	Buttress Runout Gage for USS Improved Buttress	All Sizes
BRB-2001	Buttress Runout Base Only	All Sizes
BRS-2001	Replacement Shoes (2)	





TI-RSC-60

Insert Identification

Insert Identifiers

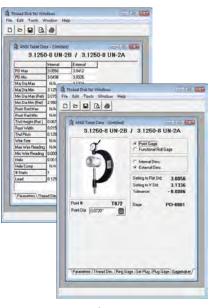
Gagemaker's thread insert indentifiers easily determine which threading insert the machinist is using. When an optical comparator is unavailable, the insert indentifier will show which thread form is on the insert.

Model	Taper Per Foot/Pitch	Thread Forms
TI-RSC-60	1.5", 2", & 3"	Rotary Shouldered Connections- V-0.032, V-0.038R, V-0.040, V-0.050, V-0.055, V-0.065, & V-0.076
TI-RSC-90	1.25", 2", 3", & 3.373"	Rotary Shouldered Connections- A-0.094, 90-V-0.050, & 90-V-0.084
TI-ACME-INT	3P, 3.5P, 4P, 5P, 6P, 8P, 10P, 12P, 14P, & 16P	Internal Acme
TI-SACME-INT	3P, 3.5P, 4P, 5P, 6P, 8P, 10P, 12P, 14P, & 16P	Internal Stub Acme
TI-T&C	34" and 1"	Tubing and Casing - 8 Round, 10 Round, & ¾" and 1" Internal and External Buttress





TDWIN Software



TDWIN Screenshots



TDWIN Report

Software

Thread Disk Software Straight Thread Dimensions

TDWIN

The Thread Disk engineering software calculates critical dimensions for threads based on ANSI tables and formulas. Thread types supported by the program include: UN, UNJ and UNR Series, Acme, Stub Acme, Stub Acme Modified I and II, Metric M & MJ, 7° X 45° Buttress, and General Purpose Pipe Threads.

To generate critical dimensions instantly, enter basic thread information on the Thread Type Entry screen, such as: thread type, thread class, nominal diameter, and threads per inch. Once the results are computed, tabs at the bottom of the program allow selection of several types of calculated information, including dimensions and tolerances for product threads, ring gages, set plugs, plug gages or Gagemaker's Thread Diameter gages.

If measuring internal and external shallow taper diameters is a problem, the Ball Mic SET DIM Tool provides setting dimensions for ball micrometers or Gagemaker's BX-1000 groove gage. The program calculates ball mic settings for any tapered surface geometry.

Other features of the program include the ability to print thread dimension reports, providing a paper copy of any calculation. These reports provide the same critical dimensions that display in the program. A multiple calculation window capability is a feature that allows performing several different thread calculations at the same time.

System Requirements

- Windows XP or higher
- 64 MB RAM
- 3 MB of free hard disk space
- CD-ROM drive

Features

- Uses ANSI tables, formulas, and tolerances
- Calculates standard and non-standard product thread diameters from #000 to 99.8"
- Calculates ANSI ring and plug gage dimensions
- Addresses pitches from 1 to 400
- Calculates Gagemaker style thread gage setting dimensions

Model	Description
TDWIN	Thread Disk software
TDWIN-Network	Multi-user license agreement



Thread Disk Software Tapered Thread Dimensions

TDWIN Taper

Gagemaker's **TD**WIN Taper software simplifies the API specifications that control connection quality. **TD**WIN Taper produces dimensional drawings and inspection data for API downhole tubular connections based on the most current industry standards. All the necessary details to machine, inspect and document tubular connection threads are available in one convenient program.

TDWIN Taper provides easy access to information for both preferred and non-preferred Rotary Shouldered Connections, Tubing and Casing Connections, and any combination of Crossover. The program offers standard connection types and sizes. **TD**WIN Taper relies on API and industry standard tables and tolerances. It displays connection drawings, inspection gage information, and setup and inspection reports.

The software displays printable drawings suitable for manufacturing. The drawings follow ASME Y14.5 standards for industry compatibility. Print gage setup and inspection reports with your company logo and work order information. The program offers the choice to save reports and jobs for future reference.

Tapered oilfield connection types supported by the program include the following:

Rotary Shouldered Connections

API Numbered Connections API Regular Full Hole Internal Flush Open Hole PAC Slim Hole Wide Open Xtra Hole H-90 Slimline H-90 External Flush Acme Regular Acme Streamline Double Streamline

Tubing and Casing Connections

NUE Tubing EUE Tubing Short Thread Casing Long Thread Casing Buttress Casing USS Improved Buttress Tubing Line Pipe Special Clearance Couplings SR13 Seal Ring Groove Couplings

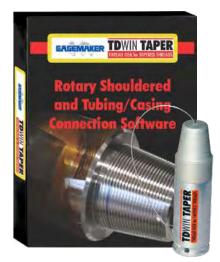
System Requirements

- Microsoft Windows XP or newer
- USB 2.0 port
- Internet Connection for first use
- 1 MB RAM or more (recommended)
- Screen resolution of 1024 x 768 minimum
- .Net Framework 2.0 or later installed

Features

- Print dimensional reports and inspection sheets
- Print product blueprints for manufacturing and inspection
- · Provides gages configurations, setting standards, and contact point information

Model	Description
TD WIN-Taper	Thread Disk Software for Tapered Threads
TDWIN-Taper-Network	Multi-user license agreement



TDWIN Taper Software



TDWIN Taper Screenshots



TDWIN Taper Report





Indicators

Dial Indicators

Gagemaker's mechanical indicators are manufactured per ANSI AGD specifications.

Model	Correlating Gage Model	Travel	Resolution
1512SGA (CONT)	WT-9000 Series	.250"	.0005"
1512SRGA (CONT)	TH-3002R, TH-3002V, PD-3003	.250"	.0005"
1513SGA (BAL)	PN-3000 Series, BX-1000, BXG-1000 (was 803)	.125"	.0005"
1513SRGA (BAL)	TH-3002B, TH-3003B, TS-4000 (was 803I)	.125"	.0005"
801 (BAL)	BR-2001	.250"	.001"
801I (BAL)	TH-3002R, TH-3002V	.250"	.001"
802 (CONT)	WT-9000 Series	.250"	.001"
802I (CONT)	TH-3001R, TH-3001V, PD-3003	.250"	.001"
862L (CONT)	ET-7001, ET-7002, ET-7004, ET-7006 Series w/ Lever	.500"	.001"
862I (CONT)	IT-6001, PD-3004	.500"	.001"
863	RG-7000 Series, TH-3004, TH-3006, TH-3008, TH-3009, TH-3010, SRG-7000, CA-9001, MRP-5000 Series, SPG-6000	.500"	.0005"
863L (BAL)	PD-8000 Series w/ Lever	.500"	.0005"
863I (BAL)	PD-6000, PD-6001, PG-6000 Series, TS-1000, IT-5100, MRP-5500, SPG-6000	.500"	.0005"
882L (CONT)	ET-7003, ET-7005, ET-7007 w/ Lever	1.00"	.001"
882I (CONT)	IT-6000	1.00"	.001"
80-0403	LG-5002, LG-5003	.100"	.0005"
80-0400	LG-5002, LG-5003	.025"	.0001"
83-0584	MRP-2000, MRP-2500, MRP-3000	.500"	.001"
83-0582	MRP-2000, MRP-2500, MRP-3000	.500"	.0005"
87-070	MRP-1000, MRP-1500	.125"	.0005"

Notes: (BAL) indicates Balanced. (CONT) indicates Continuous. "I" after the model number indicates counter clockwise rotation. "L" after model number indicates a lifting lever .

Multipurpose Indicators

Model	Description	Travel	Resolution
2358B-MRP	All MRP Gages	.500"	.0001"
2358SGA	Multipurpose Indicator, Balanced	.500"	.0001"
2358SRGA	Multipurpose Indicator, Balanced	.500"	.0001"
2776SGA	Multipurpose Indicator, Continuous, Clockwise	1.00"	.0005"
2776SRGA	Multipurpose Indicator, Continuous, Counterclockwise	1.00"	.0005"
2777SGA	Multipurpose Indicator, Balanced, Clockwise	1.00"	.0005"
2777SRGA	Multipurpose Indicator, Balanced, Counterclockwise	1.00"	.0005"



Metric Dial Indicators

Model	Description	Travel	Resolution
1044SGA	Metric Mechanical, Continuous, Clockwise	5 mm	.01 mm
1044SRGA	Metric MechanicaL, Continuous, Counterclockwise	5 mm	.01 mm
1045SGA	Metric Mechanical, Balanced, Clockwise	5 mm	.01 mm
1045SRGA	Metric Mechanical, Balanced, Clockwise	5 mm	.01 mm
2046SGA	Metric Mechanical, Continuous, Clockwise	10 mm	.01 mm
2047SGA	Metric Mechanical, Balanced, Clockwise	10 mm	.01 mm
2902SRGA	Metric Mechanical, Continuous, Counterclockwise	10 mm	.01 mm
2047SRGA	Metric Mechanical, Balanced, Clockwise	10 mm	.01 mm
2050S-01	Metric Mechanical, Continuous	20 mm	.01 mm



Digital Indicators

Model	Description	Travel	Resolution	Accuracy
543-452B	Electronic/Digital	1"	.00005"	.0005"
543-683B	Electronic/Digital	.500"	.0005"	.0005"
SC0232014-00	Electronic/Digital (RSC Only)	.500"	.0005"/.0001"	.0005"/.0001"

21RZA065

193592 &

193690



Indicator Replacement Parts

Dial rings are available for all indicators. Please call for more information.

Small Dials

Model	Description
21AZB353	Bezel Assembly (Blue "S" Type)
21BAA147A	Bezel Assembly (Black "F" Type)
21AAB364	Bezel Clamp Washer (Blue "S" Type)
21AAB162	Bezel Clamp Screw (Blue "S" Type)
193592	Bezel Clamp Washer (Black "F" Type)
193690	Bezel Clamp Screw (Black "F" Type)
900527	Mitutoyo Lifting Lever

Large Dials

Model	Description
21AZB161	Bezel Assembly (Blue "S" Type)
192683	Bezel Assembly (Black "F" Type)
21RZA065	Bezel Clamp Assembly (Blue "S" Type)
21BA083	Bezel Clamp Washer (Black "F" Type)
101214	Bezel Clamp Screw (Black "F" Type)
21AZB151	Mitutoyo Lifting Lever





Gage Setting and Part Measurement

Gage Setting and Part Measurement Systems

This package features the MIC TRAC as a multi-use gage setting system. The system sets or zeros most gages with the use of interchangeable anvils or blocks. Standard resolution of base unit is .00005". Accuracies range from \pm .0001" to \pm .0004". The Digital Read Out (DRO) is CE approved. All MIC TRAC 3000 Series inlcude one set of TF-PL blocks and a shipping carton. Larger ranges are available, please contact customer service for more information.

Shop Floor Gage Setting and Part Measurement System

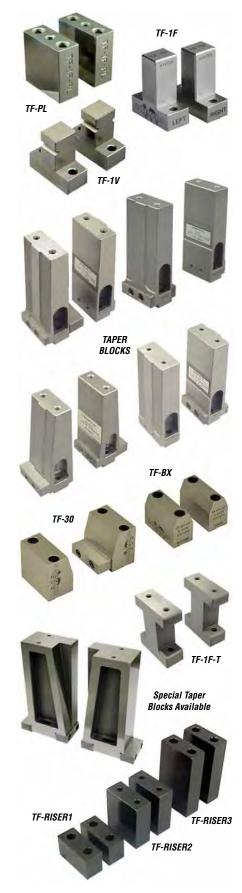
Model	Description	Accuracy	Resolution	Range
MT-3000 Standard Bas	e Units without Force-Lok			
MT-3012-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO	±.0001"	.00005"	Int. 0" - 12" Ext. 1½" - 13½"
MT-3024-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO	<u>+</u> .0002"	.00005"	Int. 0" - 24" Ext. 1½" - 25½"
MT-3036-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO	<u>+</u> .0003"	.00005"	Int. 0" - 36" Ext. 1½" - 37½"
MT-3048-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO	±.0004"	.00005"	Int. 0" - 48" Ext. 1½" - 49½"
MT-3000 Standard Bas	e Units with Force-Lok			
MT-3012F-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO and Force-Lok	±.0001"	.00005"	Int. 0" - 12" Ext. 1½" - 13½"
MT-3024F-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO and Force-Lok	±.0002"	.00005"	Int. 0" - 24" Ext. 1½" - 25½"
MT-3036F-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO and Force-Lok	±.0003"	.00005"	Int. 0" - 36" Ext. 1½" - 37½"
MT-3048F-50	MIC TRAC Base Unit w/ DRO and Force-Lok	±.0004"	.00005"	Int. 0" - 48" Ext. 1½" - 49½"
MT-3000 Base Unit with	h Computer & MT-4-USB			
MT-3012F-50-USBC	MIC TRAC Base Unit with Force-Lok, Computer, & USB	±.0001"	.00005"	Int. 0" - 12" Ext. 1½" - 13½"
MT-3024F-50-USBC	MIC TRAC Base Unit with Force-Lok, Computer, & USB	±.0002"	.00005"	Int. 0" - 24" Ext. 1½" - 25½"
MT-3036F-50-USBC	MIC TRAC Base Unit with Force-Lok, Computer, & USB	±.0003"	.00005"	Int. 0" - 36" Ext. 1½" - 37½"
MT-3048F-50-USBC	MIC TRAC Base Unit with Force-Lok, Computer, & USB	±.0004"	.00005"	Int. 0" - 48" Ext. 1½" - 49½"
High Resolution MT-30	00 Base Unit with Computer & MT-4-USB			
MT-3012F-10-USBC	MIC TRAC Base Unit with Force-Lok, Computer, & USB	±.00005"	.00001"	Int. 0" - 12" Ext. 1½" - 13½"
MT-3024F-10-USBC	MIC TRAC Base Unit with Force-Lok, Computer, & USB	<u>+</u> .00010"	.00001"	Int. 0" - 24" Ext. 1½" - 25½"
MT-3036F-10-USBC	MIC TRAC Base Unit with Force-Lok, Computer, & USB	<u>+</u> .00015"	.00001"	Int. 0" - 36" Ext. 1½" - 37½"
MT-3048F-10-USBC	MIC TRAC Base Unit with Force-Lok, Computer, & USB	±.00020"	.00001"	Int. 0" - 48" Ext. 1½" - 49½"
MT-3060F-10-USBC	MIC TRAC Base Unit with Force-Lok, Computer, & USB	±.00023"	.00001"	Int. 0" - 60" Ext. 1½" - 61½"



MIC TRAC Setting Blocks

The MIC TRAC 3000 receiver blocks include precision, calibrated surfaces designed for mounting all the various setting blocks. Depending on the requirements of the application, each pair of MIC TRAC setting blocks is precisely ground with either a flat or tapered gauging surface. Setting blocks are supplied in sets of two, with various degrees of taper available.

Model	Description			
Shallow Tapered Cylinder	Shallow Tapered Cylinder Setting Blocks (2 Block Sets) (used with BX-1000 gages)			
TF-10	Tapered Setting Blocks 10° half angle			
TF-15	Tapered Setting Blocks 15° half angle			
TF-20	Tapered Setting Blocks 20° half angle			
TF-30	Tapered Setting Blocks 30° half angle			
TF-45	Tapered Setting Blocks 45° half angle			
Special Purpose Setting E	Blocks			
TF5F	Flat Face Setting Blocks (1.000" outside diameter)			
TF-1F	Universal flat face setting / measuring blocks (1.500" outside diameter)			
TF-PL	Flat Face Setting Blocks, No taper (supplied with MIC TRAC)			
API 6A Ring Groove & Sp	ecial Flange Groove Setting Blocks			
TF-BX	23° BXR Ring Groove Diameter/Width Setting Blocks, used with BX-1000 gages (2 per set)			
Thread Gage Setting Bloc	ks			
TF-1V	3-5 pitch 60° "V" thread setting blocks (2 per set)			
TF-2V	6-20 pitch 60° "V" thread setting blocks (2 per set)			
Tubing and Casing Taper	Setting Blocks			
TF-STR	Straight Blocks			
TF75T	34" Taper Blocks, 8 & 10 Round, 34" TPF Buttress, Line Pipe			
TF-1.0T	1" Taper Blocks, 1" TPF Buttress			
TF-1.12T	11/8" Taper Blocks, 1.125 TPF Connection			
TF-1.75T	1¾" Taper Blocks, 1.75 TPF Connections			
	Special Taper Blocks Available			
MRP Straight Face Setting	g Blocks			
TF-1F-T	Flat face setting blocks to accept riser block (T-Shape)			
Riser Blocks for the Taper	Blocks			
TF-RISER1	1.00" Riser Block (Set of 2)			
TF-RISER2	2.00" Riser Block (Set of 2)			
TF-RISER3	3.00" Riser Block (Set of 2)			





Precision Gage Calibration System

MIC TRAC 4000 Package

This package features the MIC TRAC/MT-4000 as a precision calibration system. The system accepts fixtures that inspect and calibrate a wide range of gage diameters and thread pitches. The package includes all the equipment necessary to calibrate precision handheld gages. Ring and plug inspection requires the purchase of additional accessories.

Package includes:

- MT-4012-10 MIC TRAC electronic adjustable measurement master, range 0" to 12". Base unit is error compensated to an accuracy of ±.00005", resolution .00001", travel 12.000".
- Ultra precision scale with 1.00" travel, accuracy ±.00002", and resolution .00001".
- Computer with CERTIFI Calibration Software. CERTIFI produces calibration reports, has a recall database, and a digital readout acquisition module.
- CRC MT-4000 Calibration Reference Card Set: procedures documenting calibrations with the Gagemaker system
- TF-2R: Carbide anvil set, 3/3" diameter
- TF-XYT: Adjustable X, Y & tilt support table for use with the MIC TRAC
- CAL-PAK: Assortment of fixtures designed to hold gages for calibration
- **TD**WIN Thread Disk software program: provides critical thread dimensions for manufacturing and inspection of UN, Acme, Stub Acme, Metric, Buttress, and NPT threads.
- Torque wrench, 50 in. lb. (TW-50)
- AWH-100 bench-top tool holder with wrenches
- Reusable shipping container

Model	Description	Range
PGC-12-W2	Precision Calibration Package	0" - 12"

Additional Packages & Calibration Accessories

The following base units and accessories for larger requirements are available options to the standard MIC TRAC Package above.

Model	Description	Range
PGC-24-W2	Precision Calibration Package with MT-4024-10 MIC TRAC	0" - 24"
PGC-36-W2	Precision Calibration Package with MT-4036-10 MIC TRAC	0" - 36"
PGC-48-W2	Precision Calibration Package with MT-4048-10 MIC TRAC	0" - 48"

MIC TRAC Package Training Options

We also offer expert-led training for our precision gage calibration systems at your location or at our facility. Please contact customer service for more information.

PGCW2 Training Options:	Option A: Training at customer's facility (per day, plus airfare)		
	Option B: Training at Gagemaker's facility (per day, per person)		

MT-4000 Base Units with Extended Software Functions

A MIC TRAC 4000 base unit supplied only with digital readout software with extended functions, a computer, TF-2R setting blocks, and shipping carton.

Model	Description	Accuracy	Resolution	Range
MT-4012-10	MIC TRAC Base Unit	<u>+</u> .00005"	.00001"	0" - 12"
MT-4024-10	MIC TRAC Base Unit	<u>+</u> .00005"	.00001"	0" - 24"
MT-4036-10	MIC TRAC Base Unit	<u>+</u> .00005"	.00001"	0" - 36"
MT-4048-10	MIC TRAC Base Unit	<u>+</u> .00005"	.00001"	0" - 48"



Precision Gage Calibration System (MT-4000) Accessories

Gagemaker provides various accessories to expand the functionality of the MIC TRAC 4000 base unit. Some of the following are included as a package, but they are also available individually.

Model	Description		
AWH-100	Hex wrench holder with wrenches		
CRC-MT4000	Complete procedural documentation for the calibration of handheld inspection equipment including: 0.D. & I.D. micrometers, calipers, depth micrometers, ring and plug gages, and more.		
MT-4-USB	Digital readout software module with digital data acquisition card w/ CERTIFI		
TDWIN	Thread Disk software for calculating critical setting dimensions for threads. Includes UN Series, Acme, Stub Acme, ISO Metric, and 7° X 45° Buttress thread forms.		
TF-2R	¾" diameter carbide anvil set		
TF-SB	Adjustable height support table		
TF-SB-1	Bearing rail support base		
TF-XYT	Adjustable height support table, X-axis & Y-axis support base		
TW-50	50 in-lb torque wrench with 5/32" hex wrench adapter		
Cylindrical Ring	& Thread Ring and Plug Gage Accessories		
TF-1F	Flat face setting blocks		
TF-1F-C	Carbide flat face setting blocks		
TF-CP	Ball contact holders, .500 ID measurement		
TF-CR	Set of 3 fixtures for measuring cylindrical ring gages and bores. CR-1 (.170"249"), CR-2 (.250"879"), CR-3 (.880"- Larger)		
TF-IT	Internal threaded ring arm P.D. module (for solid threaded ring gages). Contains ball contacts and holders for 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, and 20 pitch 60° threads (Diameter range 1.500" & Larger).		
TF-SP-5	For vertically holding gage pins .062"500"		
TF-SP-75	For vertically holding gage pins .062"750"		
TF-TP	Calibration fixture for NPT, NPTF and ANPT tapered plug gages (includes wire for 27, 18, 14, and 11½ pitch threaded plugs). (Requires TF-2R blocks)		
All wire holders req	r <i>Modules for UN, Acme, and Metric Threads</i> uire TF-2R Blocks and are supplied with one set of wires. Please specify pitch required. s pitch, ex. TF-WHV-12 = 60° thread wire holder module with wires 12 pitch.		
TF-WHV	60° thread wire holder module with your choice of wires. Please select one pitch from the following range: 5 pitch to 48 pitch		
TF-WHVP	60° thread wire holder module with your choice of wires. Please select one pitch from the following range: 1 pitch to 4 pitch or 56 pitch to 72 pitch		
TF-WHA	29° thread wire holder module with your choice of wires. Please select one pitch from the following range: 4 pitch to 20 pitch		
TF-WHAP	29° thread wire holder module with your choice of 2 pitch or 3 pitch wires		
TF-WHM	Metric thread wire holder module with your choice of wires. Please select one pitch from the following range: 0.5 mm pitch to 0.8 mm pitch or 5 mm pitch to 6 mm pitch		
TF-WHM	Metric thread wire holder module with your choice of wires. Please select one pitch from the following range: 1.0 mm pitch to 4.5 mm pitch		
TF-WSV	Thread wire holder Set. Contains wires and holders for 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 28 and 32 pitch 60° threads.		
TF-WSA	Thread wire holder Set. Contains wires and holders for 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16 pitch Acme 29° threads.		
TF-WSM	Thread wire holder set. Contains wires and holders for .5, .6, .75, 1.0, 1.25, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0 and 5.0 pitch metric 60° threads.		
TF-WH	Wire holder only (Indicate V, A, or M and then wire size or pitch)		







MIC TRAC System Options

The following accessories are available for larger requirements for either the MIC TRAC 3000 or MIC TRAC 4000.

Model	Department
MUUEI	Description
CAL-PAK	Complete Calibration Package Includes: TF-1F, TF-CA, TF-DG, TF-IND, TF-LG-2, TF-LG-3, TF-SA, TF-SS, TF-SV, TF-VB,
UALTAN	and storage case (included with a MT-4000 Package (PGC-12-W2, etc.))
TF-IND	AGD dial indicator. Calibration fixture (includes .375" and 8mm bushing)
TF-DG	Calibration fixture for depth micrometer*
TF-CA	Caliper calibration accessory dial, digital and vernier calipers. Includes TF-SA support arm.
TF-TI	Test indicator calibration block*
TF-SA	Support arm for TF-CA.
TF-SS	Straight support accessory for support of extended probes*
TF-SV	"V" support accessory for calibrating micrometers and standards**
TF-VN	"V" blocks for calibration of axial travel probes and bore gages
TF-1F	Flat face setting block set (2 blocks) 1.5000" outside diameter
TF-BA	Base support block for setting dial bore gages**
TF-VB	"V" block fixture for calibration of Gagemaker's TH-3004 and MRP-2002 Upper arms*
TF-LG-2	Lead gage calibration fixture for either Allen or Gagemaker gages (LG-5002)
TF-LG-3	Gagemaker lead gage (LG-5003) calibration fixture*
TF-BI	Base support plate for setting dial bore gages**
TF-CG	Universal clamping fixture for calibration of indicators and gages*
CRC-MT3000	Complete procedural documentation for the calibration of handheld inspection equipment
	including: O.D. & I.D. micrometers, calipers, depth micrometers, and more. (MT-3000 ONLY)
	Complete procedural documentation for the calibration of handheld inspection equipment
CRC-MT4000	including: O.D. & I.D. micrometers, calipers, depth micrometers, ring and plug gages, and
	more. (MT-4000 ONLY)

*1 TF-1F block required with this accessory **2 TF-1F blocks required with this accessory

Bench Calibrator

The Gagemaker bench calibrator, CG-1001/CG-1001E, calibrates gages and indicators per AGD specification. The CG-1001 uses a non-rotating spindle screw type micrometer which reads directly to .0001" and can be estimated to the closest .00005".

Disassembling the gage is not required for calibration. The vise assembly allows full vertical and horizontal adjustment of the gage or indicator clamped in the vise jaws. During calibration, an outboard arm and arm support allows for larger gage assemblies to be securely supported. Four supplied accessory fixtures will help speed up calibration while maintaining accuracy.*

The CG-1001 is our standard bench calibrator, while the CG-1001E is our digital version which includes an SPC output.

Bench Calibrators are shipped in a durable custom shipping/storage case. Optional wooden storage cases are available.

Model	Description	Range	Accuracy
CG-1001	Bench Calibrator	.0001" Resolution, Mechanical	±.0001
CG-1001E	Digital Bench Calibrator Gage w/ SPC Output	.00005"/.001 mm Resolution, Digital	±.00015

*Individual replacement fixtures are available for purchase but not listed above. Please call for more information.



BX-900

BX-1000

API 6A Seal Ring Groove Gages (BX/RX)

Face Groove and Hole Location Gages

Gagemaker's face groove gages inspect groove diameters and groove widths. Excellent for inspecting hoel locations. Additional extensions for various lengths are available, please contact customer service for more.

Model	Description	Range
BX-900	Ball Mic Gage w/ Ball Points (no indicator)	BX, R, RX Grooves, Diameters 2.6" - 13"
BX-1000	6B Groove Diameter Gage w/ T188 Points	BX, R, RX Grooves, Diameters 2.6" - 13"
BXG-1000	6B Groove Width Gage w/ T072 Points	BX, R, RX Grooves, Widths .375" - 1.5"
BXG-1002	Special Groove Width Gage w/ T072 Points	Special Groove, Widths 2.0"
BX-R13	Optional Extension rod for BX-1000, 13"	Groove Diameters to 13"
BX-R24	Optional Extension rod for BX-1000, 24"	Groove Diameters to 25"
BX-R30	Optional Extension rod for BX-1000, 30"	Groove Diameters to 31"
BX-R36	Optional Extension rod for BX-1000, 36"	Groove Diameters to 37"
PD-BX	BX/BXG Setting Gage, ½" X ½" U-notch	

Face Groove and Hole Location Gage Setting Masters

Model	Description	Model	Description
FSBX-150	Setting Master for BX-150	FSBX-162	Setting Master for BX-162
FSBX-151	Setting Master for BX-151	FSBX-163	Setting Master for BX-163
FSBX-152	Setting Master for BX-152	FSBX-164	Setting Master for BX-164
FSBX-153	Setting Master for BX-153	FSBX-165	Setting Master for BX-165
FSBX-154	Setting Master for BX-154	FSBX-166	Setting Master for BX-166
FSBX-155	Setting Master for BX-155	FSBX-167	Setting Master for BX-167
FSBX-156	Setting Master for BX-156	FSBX-168	Setting Master for BX-168
FSBX-157	Setting Master for BX-157	FSBX-169	Setting Master for BX-169
FSBX-158	Setting Master for BX-158	FSBX-170	Setting Master for BX-170
FSBX-159	Setting Master for BX-159	FSBX-171	Setting Master for BX-171
FSBX-160	Setting Master for BX-160	FSBX-172	Setting Master for BX-172
FSBX-161	Setting Master for BX-161	FSBX-303	Setting Master for BX-303





BX - Dog Bone/Paddle Gage

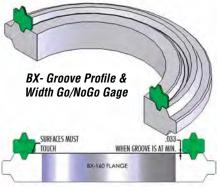
Model	Description	Model	Description
DBBX-150	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-150	DBBX-162	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-162
DBBX-151	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-151	DBBX-163	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-163
DBBX-152	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-152	DBBX-164	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-164
DBBX-153	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-153	DBBX-165	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-165
DBBX-154	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-154	DBBX-166	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-166
DBBX-155	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-155	DBBX-167	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-167
DBBX-156	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-156	DBBX-168	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-168
DBBX-157	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-157	DBBX-169	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-169
DBBX-158	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-158	DBBX-170	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-170
DBBX-159	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-159	DBBX-171	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-171
DBBX-160	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-160	DBBX-172	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-172
DBBX-161	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-161	DBBX-303	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage BX-303



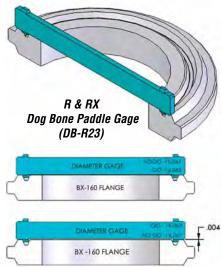




DB-R36



BX- Dog Bone Paddle Gage



BX - Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage

Model	Description	Model	Description
BXP-150	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-150	BXP-162	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-162
BXP-151	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-151	BXP-163	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-163
BXP-152	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-152	BXP-164	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-164
BXP-153	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-153	BXP-165	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-165
BXP-154	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-154	BXP-166	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-166
BXP-155	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-155	BXP-167	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-167
BXP-156	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-156	BXP-168	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-168
BXP-157	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-157	BXP-169	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-169
BXP-158	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-158	BXP-170	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-170
BXP-159	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-159	BXP-171	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-171
BXP-160	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-160	BXP-172	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-172
BXP-161	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-161	BXP-303	GO/NO GO Profile Gage BX-303

R & RX - Dog Bone/Paddle Gage

Model	Description	Model	Description
DB-R20	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX20	DB-R57	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX57
DB-R23	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX23	DB-R63	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX63
DB-R24	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX24	DB-R65	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX65
DB-R25	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX25	DB-R66	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX66
DB-R26	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX26	DB-R69	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX69
DB-R27	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX27	DB-R70	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX70
DB-R31	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX31	DB-R73	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX73
DB-R35	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX35	DB-R74	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX74
DB-R37	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX37	DB-R82	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX82
DB-R39	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX39	DB-R84	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX84
DB-R41	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX41	DB-R85	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX85
DB-R44	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX44	DB-R86	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX86
DB-R45	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX45	DB-R87	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX87
DB-R46	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX46	DB-R88	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX88
DB-R47	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX47	DB-R89	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX89
DB-R49	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX49	DB-R90	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX90
DB-R50	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX50	DB-R91	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX91
DB-R53	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX53	DB-R99	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX99
DB-R54	Dog Bone Ring Groove Gage R-RX54		

R-RX - Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage

Model (RP-Depth-Width)*	Corresponding R Groove Size	
RP-250-344	R 20	
RP-310-469	R 23 to R45, R49, R53, R57, R65, R69, R82, R84, & R99	
RP-380-531	R46, R73, R85	
RP-440-656 R50, R54, R66, R86, R87		
RP-500-781	R47, R70, R74, R88	
RP-560-906	R90	
RP-620-1063	R63	
RP-690-1313	R91	

*ex. RP-250-344 = .250"(depth), .344" (width)



Groove Width Amplifier Gages

Model	Description	Groove Width
AG-BX150	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-150	0.450"
AG-BX151	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-151	0.466"
AG-BX152	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-152	0.498"
AG-BX153	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-153	0.554"
AG-BX154	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-154	0.606"
AG-BX155	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-155	0.698"
AG-BX156	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-156	0.921"
AG-BX157	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-157	1.039"
AG-BX158	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-158	1.149"
AG-BX159	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-159	1.279"
AG-BX160	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-160	0.786"
AG-BX161	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-161	0.930"
AG-BX162	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-162	0.705"
AG-BX163	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-163	1.006"
AG-BX164	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-164	1.290"
AG-BX165	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-165	1.071"
AG-BX166	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-166	1.373"
AG-BX167	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-167	0.902"
AG-BX168	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-168	1.018"
AG-BX169	Groove Width Amplifier Gage, BX-169	0.666"

Groove width amplifier gages use flushpins to indicate acceptance or rejection.



AG-BX156



AG-BX151



The CamLock micrometers measure API weld flange thickness. Supplied with verification standard. Replacement standards are available separately, please call for quotation.

Model	Description	Range
CL-1001	CamLock Micrometer- 25°	0" - 1"
CL-1002	CamLock Micrometer- 25°	1" - 2"
CL-1003	CamLock Micrometer- 25°	2" - 3"
CL-1004	CamLock Micrometer- 25°	3" - 4"



CL-1002 with Verification Standard



Stator Minor Bore Inspection

Stator Bore Gages

The SBG series of gages determines a precise stator/rotor match by measuring the largest and smallest bore diameters. SBG-5000 gages measure diameters from 1.500" - 7.500" and are available in three models: an analog indicator (SBG-5000A), a digital indicator (SBG-5000D), and an electronic (SBG-5000E). Attaching or removing different height extension shoes achieves the gage's range flexibility. All gage models can address any pitch or lobe configuration.

The SBG-5000A and SBG-5000D include three extension shoes and setting standard base without a setting standard.

The SBG-5000E includes three extension shoes, interface box, a computer, measurement software, necessary cables, and setting standard base without a setting standard.

Custom sized standards, round standards, and shoes are available. Setting standards are sold separately. See the chart on page 141 for setting standard sizes.

Model	Description	Range
SBG-5000A	Stator Bore Gage with analog indicator & SB-2100, SB-2110, and SB-2120 extension shoes	1.500" - 2.000"*
SBG-5000D	Stator Bore Gage with digital indicator & SB-2100, SB-2110, and SB-2120 extension shoes	1.500" - 2.000"*
SBG-5000E Electronic Stator Bore Gage with interface box, computer, software, standard base, & SB-2100, SB-2110, and SB-2120 extension shoes		1.500" - 2.000"*

*Additional shoes are required for diameters exceeding 2.000".

SBG-5000A, SBG-5000D & SBG-5000E Extension Shoes

The style of extension shoe depends on the diameter range being measured. Shoes are offered in several lengths depending on the pitch of the stator lobes. It is important that the shoe length be long enough to contact a minimum of two points on the bottom and one point on the top pad. Custom shoes are available as special request. Contact Gagemaker for more infomation.

Madal	Description	Danga
Model	Description	Range
SB-2100	8" long extension shoe	1.500" – 1.650"
SB-2110	8" long extension shoe	1.650" – 1.800"
SB-2120	8" long extension shoe	1.800" — 1.950"
SB-2200	20" extension shoe (requires riser)	
SB-2150	.130" riser – SB-2200 extension shoe required	2.000" – 2.150"
SB-2300	.280" riser – SB-2200 extension shoe required	2.150" – 2.300"
SB-2400	.380" riser – SB-2200 extension shoe required	2.250" - 2.400"
SB-2500	.480" riser – SB-2200 extension shoe required	2.350" – 2.550"
SB-2600	.580" riser – SB-2200 extension shoe required	2.450" - 2.600"
SB-3500	20" extension shoe w/ brackets and adapter	2.600" - 3.500"
SB-4500	20" extension shoe w/ brackets and adapter	3.450" - 4.500"
SB-5500	20" extension shoe w/ brackets and adapter	4.450" - 5.500"
SB-6500	20" extension shoe w/ brackets and adapter	5.450" - 6.500"
SB-7500	20" extension shoe w/ brackets and adapter	6.450" - 7.500"

SBG-5000A, SBG-5000D, & SBG-5000E Flat Standards

Setting standards do not need to be sized to the exact bore of the stator's bore. As long as the size of the standard is within the measurement range of the gage, it can be used to preset the gage. Custom sizes and round standards are available as special requests.

Setting Master Height	Flat Standard Model	Setting Master Height	Flat Standard Model
1.600"	SBFS-1600	4.640"	SBFS-4640
1.727"	SBFS-1727	4.750"	SBFS-4750
1.800"	SBFS-1800	4.900"	SBFS-4900
2.062"	SBFS-2062	5.060"	SBFS-5060
2.187"	SBFS-2187	5.150"	SBFS-5150
2.375"	SBFS-2375	5.240"	SBFS-5240
2.598"	SBFS-2598	5.350"	SBFS-5350
2.700"	SBFS-2700	5.420"	SBFS-5420
2.736"	SBFS-2736	5.500"	SBFS-5500
2.900"	SBFS-2900	5.600"	SBFS-5600
3.080"	SBFS-3080	5.750"	SBFS-5750
3.150"	SBFS-3150	5.850"	SBFS-5850
3.245"	SBFS-3245	5.960"	SBFS-5960
3.303"	SBFS-3303	6.050"	SBFS-6050
3.400"	SBFS-3400	6.140"	SBFS-6140
3.425"	SBFS-3425	6.250"	SBFS-6250
3.500"	SBFS-3500	6.375"	SBFS-6375
3.625"	SBFS-3625	6.500"	SBFS-6500
3.750"	SBFS-3750	6.600"	SBFS-6600
3.976"	SBFS-3976	6.750"	SBFS-6750
4.000"	SBFS-4000	6.860"	SBFS-6860
4.160"	SBFS-4160	6.950"	SBFS-6950
4.250"	SBFS-4250	7.040"	SBFS-7040
4.370"	SBFS-4370	7.220"	SBFS-7220
4.520"	SBFS-4520	7.375"	SBFS-7375
4.567"	SBFS-4567	7.450"	SBFS-7450



The style of extension shoe depends on the diameter range being measured. Shoes are offered in several lengths depending on the pitch of the stator lobes. It is important that the shoe length be long enough to contact a minimum of two points on the bottom and one point on the top pad. Custom shoes are available as special request. Contact Gagemaker for more infomation.

Model	Description	Range
SB-2100	8" long extension shoe	1.500" – 1.650"
SB-2110	8" long extension shoe	1.650" – 1.800"
SB-2120	8" long extension shoe	1.800" – 1.950"
SB-2200	20" extension shoe (requires riser)	
SB-2150	.130" riser – SB-2200 extension shoe required	2.000" - 2.150"
SB-2300	.280" riser – SB-2200 extension shoe required	2.150" – 2.300"
SB-2400	.380" riser – SB-2200 extension shoe required	2.250" - 2.400"
SB-2500	.480" riser – SB-2200 extension shoe required	2.350" - 2.550"
SB-2600	.580" riser – SB-2200 extension shoe required	2.450" - 2.600"
SB-3500	20" extension shoe w/ brackets and adapter	2.600" - 3.500"
SB-4500	20" extension shoe w/ brackets and adapter	3.450" - 4.500"
SB-5500	20" extension shoe w/ brackets and adapter	4.450" - 5.500"
SB-6500	20" extension shoe w/ brackets and adapter	5.450" - 6.500"
SB-7500	20" extension shoe w/ brackets and adapter	6.450" - 7.500"



GEMAKER

E/







TM12-4-5



Today in the oil field industry, unique high-performance power sections require accurate measurement tools for rotors and stators. Gagemaker has designed several gages to measure various parts of the rotor.

Rotor Major Diameter Micrometer (T-MIC)

Due to high spirals on the lobes, conventional measurement gages cannot be used for measuring rotor major diameters. Gagemaker developed the T-MIC to measure a rotor's major diameter. The T-MIC's base spans across two lobes on one side of the centerline and uses a micrometer thimble on the other to measure the diameter. Instead of modifying an existing micrometer, Gagemaker custom builds each T-MIC. Gagemaker's rugged design far exceeds all others on the market today. Special sizes are available, contact customer service for more information. Special sizes, metric thimbles, and metric sizes are available.

Range	Model			Description		
	6" Base	8" Base	12" Base	18" Base	24" Base	
0" - 1"	TM6-0-1	TM8-0-1	TM12-0-1	TM18-0-1	TM24-0-1	
1" - 2"	TM6-1-2	TM8-1-2	TM12-1-2	TM18-1-2	TM24-1-2	
2" - 3"	TM6-2-3	TM8-2-3	TM12-2-3	TM18-2-3	TM24-2-3	
3" - 4"	TM6-3-4	TM8-3-4	TM12-3-4	TM18-3-4	TM24-3-4	
4" - 5"	TM6-4-5	TM8-4-5	TM12-4-5	TM18-4-5	TM24-4-5	T-MIC for Rotor, ½" wide base
5" - 6"	TM6-5-6	TM8-5-6	TM12-5-6	TM18-5-6	TM24-5-6	72 WILE DASE
6" - 7"	TM6-6-7	TM8-6-7	TM12-6-7	TM18-6-7	TM24-6-7	
7" - 8"	TM6-7-8	TM8-7-8	TM12-7-8	TM18-7-8	TM24-7-8	
8" - 9"	TM6-8-9	TM8-8-9	TM12-8-9	TM18-8-9	TM24-8-9]

Rotor Major Diameter T-Micrometer with Digital Micrometer

Gagemaker also offers our T-MICs with digital micrometers. The digital micrometer can transfer your data to a computer via the included SPC output. **Special sizes, metric thimbles, and metric sizes are available.**

Range	Model			Description		
	6" Base	8" Base	12" Base	18" Base	24" Base	
0" - 1"	TM6-0-1-352	TM8-0-1-352	TM12-0-1-352	TM18-0-1-352	TM24-0-1-352	
1" - 2"	TM6-1-2-352	TM8-1-2-352	TM12-1-2-352	TM18-1-2-352	TM24-1-2-352	T.N/0 (
2" - 3"	TM6-2-3-352	TM8-2-3-352	TM12-2-3-352	TM18-2-3-352	TM24-2-3-352	T-MIC for Rotor,
3" - 4"	TM6-3-4-352	TM8-3-4-352	TM12-3-4-352	TM18-3-4-352	TM24-3-4-352	½" wide base with a
4" - 5"	TM6-4-5-352	TM8-4-5-352	TM12-4-5-352	TM18-4-5-352	TM24-4-5-352	Mitutoyo
5" - 6"	TM6-5-6-352	TM8-5-6-352	TM12-5-6-352	TM18-5-6-352	TM24-5-6-352	50-352-10 digital microm-
6" - 7"	TM6-6-7-352	TM8-6-7-352	TM12-6-7-352	TM18-6-7-352	TM24-6-7-352	eter and SPC output
7" - 8"	TM6-7-8-352	TM8-7-8-352	TM12-7-8-352	TM18-7-8-352	TM24-7-8-352	υσιμαί
8" - 9"	TM6-8-9-352	TM8-8-9-352	TM12-8-9-352	TM18-8-9-352	TM24-8-9-352	



ТМ12-2-3-352



Rotor Minor Diameter Micrometer (MM)

Gagemaker's minor diameter MIC gage was designed to measure a rotor's minor diameter. The spiral lobes on the rotor produce a valley, or minor diameter. The depth of the minor diameter from the major diameter requires a 1" travel indicator stem. Gage range is 0" - 6", which allows measuring most rotor sizes with only one gage. Ensuring the gage's durability and long life, Gagemaker's design uses a heavy duty indicator stem and bearing housing to withstand side loads. Special sizes are available.

Model	Description	Range
MM-0-6	Minor diameter micrometer	0" - 6"

Core Alignment Gage

Verification that the core was properly placed when the stator was molded is easily checked using the Core Alignment Gage. The gage is supplied with brass alignment inserts that match the thread of the injection ports. The digital gage plunges a needle through the rubber to contact the core. Measurements are made at 180° locations to verify that the core is indeed centrally located to the OD of the stator.

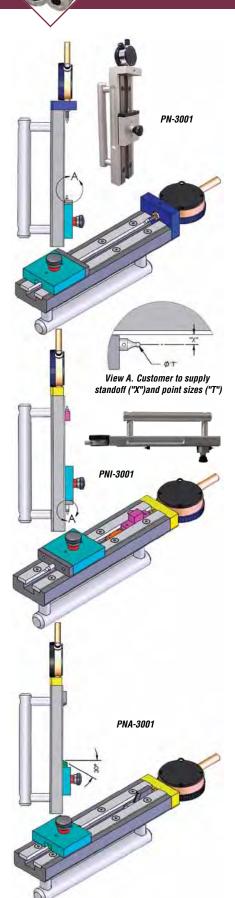
Model	Description	Range
CAW-2000	Core alignment gage	0" - 3"

Rotor Saddle Gage

The rotor saddle gage, also known as a rotor lobe height gage, is the last weapon in the inspection arsenal. This gage sets on top of the spiral lobes of the rotor and measures the variation in lobe height. Sliding the gage along the length of the rotor detects variation in root to crest height of all the lobes. Measurements can be taken at 90° or 180° intervals to provide an accurate dimensional map of the relationship between lobes. This inspection aids in manufacturing the rotor to specification.

Model	Description	Travel	Pipe Diameter Range
RSG-7	Rotor saddle gage, 7" long	1"	1" - 4"
RSG-16	Rotor saddle gage, 16" long	1"	1" - 4"
RSG-24	Rotor saddle gage, 24" long	1"	1" - 4"





Pin Seal Diameter Gages

The Pin Seal Diameter Series of gages inspect critical pin seal diameters and seal tapers on premium connections. With the addition of stand-off plates, the gages also inspect seal tapers. Each model covers a specific range of connection sizes, making the PN-3000 gages extremely versatile and economical.

The PN-3000 gages use precision interchangeable contact points that position on the seal at a fixed distance from the connection face during inspection.

Before inspecting parts, these gages must be preset to a nominal predetermined dimension using gage blocks, Gagemaker's Pin Seal Diameter Gage Setting Master, a MIC TRAC, or Frame Standards.

Features

- Provides accurate measurements on the gage's indicator at the critical sealing point of the pin.
- Uses interchangeable contact points
- Inlcudes a .0005" resolution indicator.
- Requires presetting using gage blocks, Gagemaker's Pin Seal Diameter Gage Setting Master, Frame Standards, or MIC TRAC system.
- Allows use in a manufacturing or field environment due to durable construction

PN-3000 Series Pin Nose Diameter Gages*

The PN series measure pin nose diameter using contact points. Specify the distance from the face of the connection to the measuring plane and desired contact point diameter when ordering.

Model	Description	Range
PN-3001	Pin Nose Diameter Gage	0" - 5½"
PN-3002	Pin Nose Diameter Gage	0" - 9½"
PN-3003	Pin Nose Diameter Gage	0" - 13½"
PN-3004	Pin Nose Diameter Gage	0" - 19½"
PN-3005	Pin Nose Diameter Gage	0" - 25½"

*There is a separate cost to reposition the point standoff of PN-3000 Gages. Quotation available upon request.

PN-3000 Series Internal "Ball Contact" Seal Diameter Gages

The PNI series measure the internal ball contact seal diameter using contact points. Specify the distance from the face of the connection to the measuring plane and desired contact point diameter when ordering. Larger ranges may be available as a custom order.

Model	Description	Range
PNI-3001-VMB	Internal "Ball Contact" Seal Diameter Gage	2" - 51⁄2"
PNI-3002-VMB	Internal "Ball Contact" Seal Diameter Gage	2" - 95⁄8"
PNI-3003-VMB	Internal "Ball Contact" Seal Diameter Gage	2" - 13¾"

PN-3000 Series 30° External Apex Diameter Gages

The PNA model gages measure only the external apex diameter of the connection. Larger ranges may be available as a custom order.

Model	Description	Range
PNA-3001-VMA	30° External Apex Diameter Gage, Anvils	2" - 4¼"
PNA-3002-VMA	30° External Apex Diameter Gage, Anvils	2" - 95⁄8"
PNA-3003-VMA	30° External Apex Diameter Gage, Anvils	2" - 13℁"



PN-3000 Series 30° Internal/External Apex Seal Diameter Gages

The PN-3000 Series 30° Internal/External Apex Seal Diameter gages measure both the internal and external diameters of the apex seal for the connection.

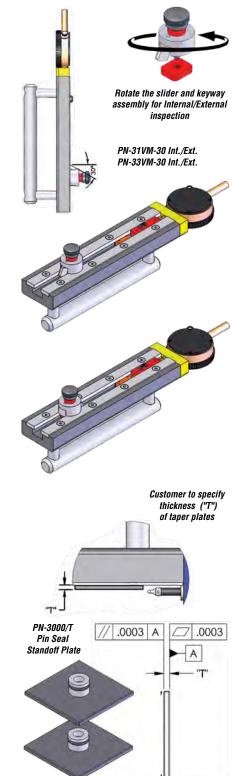
Model	Description	Range
PN-31VM-30	30° Internal/External Apex Seal Diameter "V"	External 4"- 6%", Internal 2%" - 6%"
PN-33VM-30	30° Internal/External Apex Seal Diameter "V"	External 4" - 14", Internal 2%" - 14"

Pin Seal Diameter Gage Standoff Plates

The pin seal standoff plates are available in various sizes. Additional custom sizes are available upon request. Pin seal standoff plates are sold as a set of two.

Model	Description	Range
PN-3000/T.04087	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.04087" (1.038 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.044	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.0440" (1.12 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.0472	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.0472" (1.20 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.0591	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.0591" (1.50 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.064	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.0640" (1.62 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.072	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.0720" (1.83 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.0748	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.0748" (1.90 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.078	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.0780" (1.9812 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.0787	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.0787" (2.00 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.0811	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.0811" (2.06 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.0815	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.0815" (2.07 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.094	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.0940" (2.39 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.100	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.1000" (2.54 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.114	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.1140" (2.90 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.1181	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.1181" (3.00 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.121	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.1210" (3.07 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.122	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.1220" (3.10 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.1378	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.1378" (3.50 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.171	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.1710" (4.34 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.1969	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.1969" (5.00 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.200	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.2000" (5.08 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.3149	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.3149" (8.00 mm) thick
PN-3000/T.350	Pin Seal Standoff Plate*	0.3500" (8.89 mm) thick

*Additional plate thickness sizes are available. All plates are two per set.



The round and frame style standards are designed to preset all models of the PN-3000 series gages for accurate inspection of API pin end seal taper diameters of premium connections. These standards consist of a rigid, non-adjustable steel block machined to precise, proper size tolerances.

Gagemaker Products



Back-of-Box Gage

Back-of-Box gage measures coupling and box seal diameters. Gage must be preset with a standard. For standards, please call for a quotation.

Model	Description	Range
BB-7000	Back-of-Box Seal Diameter Gage	3.915" - 11.965"

Internal Diameter/Groove Gages

Gagemaker's internal diameter and groove gages measure variation in internal bore diameters. Diameter/groove gages are shipped with two .072" diameter contact points (T072) as standard. Refer to the contact point pages 124-125 for the proper contact point for your particular application.

Model	Description	Range
IT-5104	Internal Diameter/Groove Gage	4" Depth, 11/2" - 10" Dia.
IT-5106	Internal Diameter/Groove Gage	6" Depth, 11/2" - 10" Dia.
IT-5106-30	Int. Diameter/Groove Gage, points at 30° angle	6" Depth, 1½" - 10" Dia.
IT-5106-45	Int. Diameter/Groove Gage, points at 45° angle	6" Depth, 1½" - 10" Dia.
IT-5108	Internal Diameter/Groove Gage	8" Depth, 1½" - 10" Dia.
IT-5112	Internal Diameter/Groove Gage	12" Depth, 11/2" - 10" Dia.

Internal Diameter/Groove Gage Replacement Parts

Model	Description	Length
IT-5104-04	Replacement Lower Arm	4¼"
IT-5106-06	Replacement Lower Arm	6"
IT-5108-08	Replacement Lower Arm	8"
IT-5112-12	Replacement Lower Arm	12"



Pipe Straightness Gages

Saddle Gage

The Saddle Gage measures the amount of hook or bend at the end of a joint of pipe. The SG-8001 uses the RC-375 roller contact.

Model	Description	Range
SG-8001	Saddle Gage	All Sizes
SG-8001-TA	SG-8001 Tube Assembly	
RC-375	0.375" Diameter Roller Contact	

Squareness Gage

The SQ-1600 Squareness gage monitors the alignment of weld-on connectors to the pipe body. Requires setting by a qualified standard. The SQ-1630S, our precision calibration square, is strongly recommended for best results. Standard sold separately.

Model	Description	Range
SQ-1636	Squareness Gage, 30" reach	Up to 36" diameter
SQ-1648	Squareness Gage, 30" reach	Up to 48" diameter
SQ-1636S	Squareness Gage Standard	14" X 36" Square

Straight Edge Gage

The SE-1000 Straight Edge gage measures the straightness of well tubing and casing. The gage price includes an SES-1000 Standard. Replacement standards are available.

Model	Description	Range
SE-1000	Straight Edge	36" - 64"
SES-1000	Replacement Straight Edge Standard	

Laser Alignment Gage

The Laser Alignment Gage ensures proper angular and parallel alignment during assembly of weld-on connectors. Replacement parts are available.

Model	Description	Inside Diameter Range	Outside Diameter Range
LA-3600	Laser Alignment Gage	11" - 55"	8" - 50"

Ovality Gage

Ovality gages are designed to check the out-of-round condition of tubular goods prior to processing. Gagemaker's OV-9800 series offers diameter adjustability within a size range. Stabilizing rollers are adjustable for diameter as well as for alignment to the centerline.

Model	Description	Range
OV-9801	Ovality Gage, pipe ovality	2" - 6"
OV-9802	Ovality Gage, pipe ovality	6" - 10"
OV-9803	Ovality Gage, pipe ovality	10" - 14"

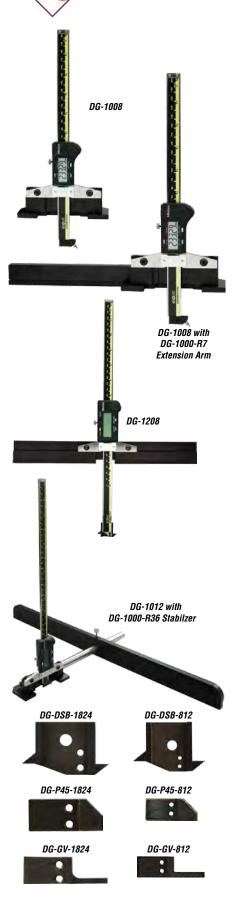




SE-1000



Gagemaker Products



Shoulder Location Gages

Depth Gages

Our digital depth gages inspect the location of internal and external shoulders and grooves from the face of pin and box connections or other datum surfaces. The DG-1000 Series is available with the standard base, a 12" base, and a 20" base. These gages are available in ranges: 0"-8", 0"-12", 0"-18", and 0"-24".

The standard gage (DG-1000 Series) is supplied with a 7" extension arm and a 0° and 45° contact point holder for use with any #4-48 threaded contact point (one .072" contact point (T072) supplied unless otherwise requested). Longer extension arms and other contact point configurations and adapters are available upon request. The 12" (DG-1200 Series) and 20" (DG-2000 Series) gages include one double sided blade contact instead of a contact point and a contact point holder.

Digital depth gages do not require a setting standard. The gage is preset to zero on any flat surface and then applied to the product. Actual length measurements display on the gage's digital readout.

Features

- Inspects internal and external shoulder and groove locations.
- Uses an interchangeable contact point or blade that can service many different applications.
- Inch/metric conversion with digital readout
- Digital readout with .0005"/.01 mm resolution and SPC Output

Model	Description	Range
Depth Gage wit	h Digital Display (in/mm)	
DG-1008	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution	0" - 8"
DG-1012	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution	0" - 12"
DG-1018	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution	0" - 18"
DG-1024	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution	0" - 24"
Depth Gage wit	h Digital Display and 12" Base (in/mm)	
DG-1208	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution, 12" base	0" - 8"
DG-1212	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution, 12" base	0" - 12"
DG-1218	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution, 12" base	0" - 18"
DG-1224	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution, 12" base	0" - 24"
Depth Gage wit	th Digital Display (in/mm) and 20" Base (in/mm)	
DG-2012	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution, 20" base	0" - 12"
DG-2018	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution, 20" base	0" - 18"
DG-2024	Depth Gage w/ digital display (in/mm), .0005"/.01 mm resolution, 20" base	0" - 24"
Depth Gage Ac	cessories	
DG-1000-R7	7" Extension Arm	
DG-1000-R16	16" Extension Arm	
DG-1000-R24	24" Extension Arm	
DG-1000-R36	Stabilizer for larger diameters	36" & Larger
DG-1000-BPA	DG-1000 Base Plate Assembly	
DG-1212-DF	Shoulder Location Double Foot for DG-1208 and DG-1212	
DG-1218-DF	Shoulder Location Double Foot for DG-1218 and DG-1224	
DG-B-812	Blade Contact for 8 and 12 inch ranges for DG-1200/2000	8 & 12
DG-B-1824	Blade Contact for 18 and 24 inch ranges for DG-1200/2000	18 & 24
DG-DSB-812	Double Sided Blade Contact for 8 and 12 inch range DG-1200/2000	8 & 12
DG-DSB-1824	Double Sided Blade Contact for 18 and 24 inch range DG-1200/2000	18 & 24
DG-GV-812	Groove Locator, .100" thick for DG-1008 and DG-1012	8 & 12
DG-GV-1824	Groove Locator, .100" thick for DG-1018 and DG-1024	18 & 24
DG-P45-812	45° Point Holder for DG-1008 and DG-1012	8 & 12
DG-P45-1824	45° Point Holder for DG-1018 and DG-1024	18 & 24





Torque Shoulder Gages and Standards

Both the TS-1000 and TS-4000 series of gages accurately measure the distance between the primary and secondary torque shoulders on both internal and external threaded connections. Used industry wide to measure the shoulder-to-shoulder distance on premium tool joints and the face-to-seal location on premium couplings, Gagemaker TS gages are also perfectly suited to locate grooves from various datum surfaces.

The TS gages require a setting standard. The gage is preset to the desired dimension and deviation is read from the gage's dial indicator.

The TS-1000 is supplied with a 6" extension arm. A 45° contact point holder for use with any #4-48 threaded contact point is also supplied. Longer extension arms, other contact points, and adapters are available upon request.

Features

- Inspects internal and external shoulder and groove locations
- Uses an interchangeable contact point that can service many different applications

Model	Description	Range
TS-1000	Shoulder Depth Gage, Base length 6"	1" - 6"
TS-1000-1	Shoulder Depth Gage, Base length 6", .0001" Indicator	1" - 6"
TS-1001	Shoulder Depth Gage, Base length 12"	1" - 10"
TS-1001-1	Shoulder Depth Gage, Base length 12", .0001" Indicator	1" - 10"
TS-4000	Shoulder Depth Gage (Specify Taper)	2¾" & Larger
TSS-1000	TS-1000 Setting Standard	
TSS-4000	TS-4000 Setting Standard	



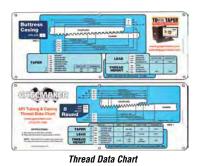
Thread Data

Thread Data Chart

The Gagemaker API Thread Data Chart provides critical thread data per API Specification 5B.

Model	Description	Connections
Thread Data Chart	API Tubing and Casing Thread Dimension Slide Chart	2¾" - 20" 8-Round, LTC, STC 4½" - 20" Buttress





Gagemaker Products



Specialty Items

Coupling Alignment

The Coupling Alignment gage ensures that the threads on both ends of the coupling are properly aligned with each other.

Model	Description	Range
CA-9001	Coupling Alignment Gage	2¾" & Larger

Internal Deep Reach Bore Gages

The DB series of gages are internal deep reach bore gages. Internal deep reach bore gages allow the difficult measuring of pitch diameter deep inside a small diameter product. One set of contact points and one set of extension rods are included.

Model	Description	Range
DB-1800	Internal Deep Reach Bore Gage, 18" reach	min. bore 1.700"
DB-2400	Internal Deep Reach Bore Gage, 24" reach	min. bore 1.700"

Pit Depth Gages

The PD-3000 series of gages inspect the depth of surface pitting on tubular goods. The gage also accepts other types and sizes of contact points for use in other applications, such as groove and thread depth inspection. Select the PD-3000 gage model based on the type of indicator required.

Model	Model Description	
PD-3003	Pit Depth Gage, AGD #1, 0-100	.250
PD-3004	Pit Depth Gage, AGD #2, 0-100	.450
PD-3005	Pit Depth Gage w/ Flat Base, AGD #2, 0-100	.450
PD-3006	Pit Depth Gage w/ 6" Long Flat Base, AGD #2, 0-100	.450
PD-3007	Pit Depth Gage w/ 6" Long V Base, AGD #2, 0-100	.450
PD-3000BF	Pit Depth Flat Base Only	
PD-3000BV	Pit Depth V Base Only	
PD-3000BF-6	Pit Depth 6" Long Flat Base Only	
PD-3000BF-10	Pit Depth 10" Long Flat Base Only	
PD-3000BV-6	Pit Depth 6" Long V Base Only	

Power Tight Make-up Gage

The Power Tight Make-up Gage, PT-4000, adjusts to determine the proper make-up location of API couplings.

Model	Description	Range
PT-4000	Power Tight Make-up Gage	All Sizes

Standoff Gages

The ST-7001 measures variation in ring and plug gage standoff on rotary shouldered connections. The ST-7001 is supplied with a setting standard. The ST-7002 is set on any qualified surface.

Model	Description	Range
ST-7001	Indicator Standoff Gage w/ Setting Standard	.615"635"
ST-7002	T-7002 RSC Box Standoff Gage to measure plug stand-in, .0005" resolution	
STS-7001	Setting Standard Replacement, .625" width	



Wall Thickness Gages

The WT-9000 series of gages measures wall thickness at specific distances from the end of the pipe. Specify the distance from the end of the pipe to the measuring plane when ordering.

Model	Description	Range
WT-9001	Wall Thickness Gage	2 <mark>3%</mark> " - 41⁄2"
WT-9002	Wall Thickness Gage	4½" - 95 <u>%</u> "
WT-9003	Wall Thickness Gage	4½" - 13 ¾ "

Gage Storage Cases

Gagemaker promotes three types of gage storage cases in various sizes- heavy-duty, standard, and wooden. The two plastic types are constructed of durable ABS molded plastic material.

The PEL Series of heavy-duty plastic cases, manufactured by Pelican, are extremely sturdy and can be used to ship and store gages. These cases not only provide extra protection for gages, but they are watertight, airtight, dustproof, and crushproof.

The CASE Series are our standard plastic cases. They are constructed from durable ABS molded plastic. These cases are low impact resistant and lightweight.

The WOOD Series of cases is our line of rugged, handcrafted wooden cases. If necessary, wooden cases can be customized to your specifications.

All storage cases are available with foam inserts at additional cost. Also, foam inserts can be custom cut for any of our products. Custom cutting of foam for cases is priced on an hourly basis. Please call for a quotation.

Model	Inside Measurements	Model	Inside Measurements
PEL-1400	12¼" X 9¼" X 5¼"	PEL-1600	22" X 17" X 8"
PEL-1450	15" X 10℁" X 6"	PEL-1700	36" X 13½" X 5"
PEL-1500	171⁄8" X 113⁄4" X 61⁄8"	PEL-1750	50¾" X 13½" X 5"
PEL-1550	197⁄8" X 131⁄4" X 73⁄4"		

Model	Inside Measurements	Model	Inside Measurements
CASE-1	16" X 11" X 3"	CASE-5	211⁄2" X 141⁄2" X 65⁄8"
CASE-2	14" X 10" X 3"	CASE-6	8%" X 5%" X 31⁄8"
CASE-3	9" X 12½" X 2¾"	CASE-7	21" X 14" X 6"
CASE-4	7" X 4" X 2"		

Model	Inside Measurements	Model	Inside Measurements
WOOD-A	54" X 17" X 3½"	WOOD-J	27" X 10" X 3.5"
WOOD-B	48" X 10" X 31⁄2"	WOOD-J-1	27" X 9" X 3½"
WOOD-B-1	46" X 26" X 3½"	WOOD-K	26" X 15" X 3½"
WOOD-C	44" X 8" X 3½"	WOOD-L	25" X 10" X 31⁄2"
WOOD-D	42" X 24" X 3½"	WOOD-M	22" X 12" X 31⁄2"
WOOD-E	42" X 10" X 31⁄2"	WOOD-N	22" X 8" X 3½"
W00D-F	35" X 12" X 3½"	W00D-0	21" X 8" X 3½"
WOOD-G	34" X 10" X 31⁄2"	WOOD-P	17" X 10" X 31⁄2"
WOOD-H	34" X 8" X 3½"	WOOD-Q	15" X 15" X 3½"
WOOD-I	33" X 21" X 3½"		











CUSTOMER SERVICE

For any questions, quotations, requests, technical support or any other information, please contact one of our representatives at any of the following:

Address:Gagemaker LP712 East Southmore Ave.Pasadena, TX 77502-110Fax:713-472-7241Phone:713-472-7360Monday - Friday : 8am - 5pm CSTWebsite:http://www.gagemaker.com

E-mail: gagemaker@gagemaker.com or sales@gagemaker.com

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Gagemaker technical support is available through contacting our friendly customer service department at any of the above options.

QUOTATIONS

Quotations are valid for 30 days after the date on the quote. Please refer to the customer service section for contact information for quotations.

PICK UP/WALK-IN/COLLECTION

Some of our products are available for pick up directly from our Pasadena facility. Please contact us if you would like a direct pickup. Notify us of your intentions to pick up products a *minimum of 2 hours* in advance of your arrival.

SHIPPING POLICY

Unless otherwise requested, Gagemaker ships once an order is complete. If you would like a partial order shipped, please contact customer service or indicate when ordering.



HANDLING CHARGE

Gagemaker will charge a \$10 (USD) handling fee for ALL orders on products invoiced for LESS than \$50 (USD). No fee will be applied to orders invoicing for over \$50 (USD).

RETURN POLICY

Gagemaker requires a 15% restocking fee on all non-defective returns, except for MIC TRACs (either the MT-3000 or MT-4000) which will be charged a 20% restocking fee. Items not listed in our catalog are not returnable.

Returns may be accepted up to **30 days** after the date of the invoice. Please return products to the address listed in our Customer Service section. Please contact Gagemaker for a Return Goods Authorization (RGA). Contact our Customer Service for any questions regarding your return. Special or custom orders cannot be returned.

Defective products must be returned **15 days** from the date of receipt in order to be eligible for a full refund. Defective products are not subject to any restocking fee. For defective product information, please see our Product Warranty section.

PRODUCT WARRANTY

Gagemaker warrants its products to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal operating conditions for 12 months from the date of shipment. This warranty is limited to repairing, or at Gagemaker's option, replacing any product which is proven to have been defective at the time it was shipped and/or suffered damage during shipping, provided buyer has given Gagemaker written notice of any such claimed defect within 15 days of receipt. Any defective product must be properly packed and shipped to the Gagemaker factory in Pasadena, Texas USA. This warranty applies to all products when used in a normal industrial environment. Any unauthorized tampering, misuse or neglect will make this warranty null and void. Under no circumstances will GAGEMAKER or any affiliate have any liabilities for loss or for any indirect or consequential damages. The foregoing warranties are in lieu of all other warranties expressed or implied, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

Return products for repair or calibration to:

Gagemaker LP 712 East Southmore Ave. Pasadena, TX 77502-110

Index

D	Page	E (Cont.)	Page
B Back-of-Box Gage	146	F (Cont.) Functional Size Gages, Tapered	110
BB-7000 Bench Calibrator Gages	146 93, 136	G	
Box Seal Gages	64	Gage Storage Cases	151
BR-2001 Buttress Runout Gage	66, 127 66, 127	Groove Width Amplifier Gages	139
BX Series Gages	137	Ι	
BX-1000 BX Dog Bong Boddle Cogo	137 137	Indicators	130-131 131
BX-Dog Bone Paddle Gage BX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage	137	Indicator Replacement Parts Indicator Standoff Gage	150
BXG-1000	137	In-House Precision Gage Calibration System	90-91, 134
C		Insert Identifiers Internal Deep Reach Bore Gages	44, 127 150
Calibration & Repair Services	98-101	Internal Diameter/Groove Gages	146
CA-9001 CAL-PAK	150 92, 136	Internal Functional Size Gages Internal PD Thread Inspection Gages	12, 116 14, 114
CamLock Micrometers	139	Internal Pitch Diameter Inspection Gages	14, 114
CG-1001 CL-1000 Series	93, 136 139	Internal Taper Gages Internal Thread Height Gages	32, 50, 115 18, 34, 52, 122
Contact Points	124-125	IT-5100 Series	146
Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Connections Contact Points, Straight Threads	47, 49, 51, 124-125 15, 17, 124-125	IT-5104-RSC IT-6000	47, 113 32, 50, 115
Contact Points, Straight Theads Contact Points, Tubing and Casing Gages	29, 33, 124-125	IT-6000 & Replacement Parts	32, 50, 115
Core Alignment Gage	143		
Coupling Alignment Gage CRC-MT3000	150 92, 136	J JSS Inspection Solutions	38-39
CRC-MT4000	92, 136		
Crest Diameter and Ovality Gages Crest Diameter and Ovality Gage Standards	30, 58-59, 104 30-31, 106-109	Laser Alignment Gage	63, 147
Custom Gages	80-81	Lead Gage Setting Standards	16, 29, 49,121
D		Lead Gages LG-5001 Series	16, 28, 48, 120 120
DB-1800, DB-2400	150	LG-5002 Series	16, 28, 48, 120
Deep Bore Internal Functional Size Gage Depth Gages	116 60-61, 148	LG-5003 Series LPB Templates	16, 28, 48, 120 46, 112
Depth Gage Accessories	148	LPP Templates	46, 112
DG-1000 Diel Indiantere	60-61,148	Location Profile Templates	46, 112
Dial Indicators Digital Indicators	130-131 131	LS-1000 Series	121
DPG-6000	116		00 00 100
Ε		MIC TRAC 3000 MIC TRAC 3000 Accessories	88-89, 132 92, 136
ET-7000 Series	32, 50, 115	MIC TRAC 4000	90-91, 134
External Functional Size Gages External PD Thread Inspection Gages	12, 116 14, 114	MIC TRAC 4000 Accessories MIC TRAC Calibration Chart	91-92, 135-136 84-85
External Pitch Diameter Gages	14, 114	MIC TRAC Setting Blocks	133
External Taper Gages External Thread Height Gages	32, 50, 115 18, 34, 52, 122	MIC TRAC System Options MM-0-6	92, 136 76, 143
	10, 01, 02, 122	MRP Frame Style Standards (excluding MRP-5000)	108-109
F Face Groove & Hole Location Gages	137	MRP Rod Style Standards (excluding MRP-5000) MRP-1000, MRP-1500	30-31, 106-107 30, 58, 104
Face Groove & Hole Location Setting Masters	137	MRP-2000, MRP-2500	30, 58-59, 104 30, 58-59, 104
Frame Style Setting Standards for MRP Series (non-5000)	108-109	MRP-3000, MRP-3500	59, 104
Functional Size Gages, Straight	12,116	MRP-5000	110



MI (Cont.) S (Cont.) MIP-5000 Trane Syle Standards 111 MIP-5000 Trane Rolls 118 MIP-5000 Trane Rolls 118 MIP-5000 Trane Rolls 110 Supermose Gape 62. 147 MIP Path Dameter and Ovalty Gapes 30. 58-59. 114 Supermose Gape 52. 147 MIP Stap Style Standards 109 Standdr Gape and Standard (SE-1000) Gapes 62. 147 Ovalty Gape 9. 147 Ovalty Gape 147 Start Bine Gapes (S60-5000 Series) 72. 140 PD-3000 Series 73. 74. 140-141 PD-3000 Series 73. 74. 140-141 Start Bine Gapes (S60-5000 Series) 73. 74. 140-141 Start Bine Standards 73. 74. 140-141 Start Bine Standards 73. 74. 140-141 PD-3000 Series 70. 74. 140-141 File 74. 140-141 The Gapes Gape Standards 73. 74. 140-141 PD-3000 Series 73. 74. 140-141 The Gape Singer Cape Standards 73. 74. 140-141 The Gape Singer Cape Standards 73. 74. 140-141 The Gape Singer Cape Standards 74. 113 <th colspan="3">Page</th> <th>Page</th>	Page			Page
MPP-3000 Thread Rolls 110 SP6-6000 Thread Rolls 113 MPP-3000 Thread Rolls 110 Spacereases Gape 62, 147 MPP Patch Diameter and Voality Gages 30, 58-59, 104 Sch-1636, S0-1648 62, 147 MPP Replacement Parts 105 Starduff Gage and Setting Standard 150 MPS Page Style StandardS 109 Starduff Gage and Setting Standard 150 Ovality Gage 147 Starduff Thread Insection Solutions 6-7 Ovality Gage (MPP) 30, 58-59, 104 Stator Bore Shoes 75, 141 PD-3000 Series 151 Stator Bore Shoes 75, 141 PD-3000 Series 14, 114 7 Taper Gages 32, 52, 115 PD-3000 Series 14, 114 7 Taper Gages 32, 52, 115 PD-3000 Series 14, 114 7 Taper Gages 32, 52, 115 PD-3000 Series 14, 114 7 Taper Gages 32, 52, 115 PD-3000 Series 14, 114 7 Taper Gages 32, 52, 115 PD-3000 Series 16-64, 144-145 Toward Medip				
MIR-Patch Dimeter and Ovality Gages 10 Sutarriness Gage 62. 147 MIRP Pitch Dimeter and Ovality Gages 30, 56-59, 104 Sol-1649, Sol-1648 62. 147 MIRP Stap Style Standards 109 Standoll Gage and Setting Standard 150 MIR Stap Style Standards 109 Standoll Gage and Setting Standard 150 Ovality Gage 147 Stata phr Timead Inspection Solutions 6-7 Ovality Gage 147 Stata bore Gages (Statord (SE-1000) Gages 62, 147 PD-3000 Series 73, 74, 140-141 Stata Bore Shots 73, 74, 140-141 PD-3000 Series 150 150 151 PD-3000 Series 14, 114 Taper Gages 24, 24, 129 Pho000 Series 14, 114 Taper Gages 24, 24, 21, 29 Pho000 Series 150 170 Vinity Taper 26, 42-4, 129 Phitch Gameter Gage S, Rundrif Plates 14, 114 Taper Gages 17, 33, 123 Pitch Gameter Gage, S, Rundrif Plates 14, 114 Timeed Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 Pitch Gameter Gage, S, Rundrif Plates 14, 114 Timeed Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123				
MRP Pitch Diameter and Dvality Gages 30, 58–59, 104 \$C-1636, SC-1648 62, 147 MRP Pateoment Parts 109 Standoff Gage and Setting Standard 150 MR Pateoment Parts 109 Straight Thread Inspection Solutions 6.7 Ovality Gage 147 Stato Proce Gages (Staco Scoto) Series 7.7, 140 PD-3000 Series 7.7, 141 Toper Gages (Staco Scoto) Series 7.7, 141 PD-8000 Series 14, 114 7 Fore Standards 7.3, 41, 410-411 PD-8000 Series 14, 114 7 Fore Standards 7.3, 41, 410-413 PD-8000 Series 14, 114 7 Fore Standards 7.3, 41, 410-413 PD-8000 Series 14, 114 7 Fore Gages (Staco Staco St				
MRP Replacement Parts 105 \$77.001 150 MRP Step Style Standards 109 Standordf Gage and Setting Standard 150 Mr4-USB 92, 132 Straight Timead Inspection Solutions 6-7 Ovality Gage 147 State Borne Gages (SBG-S000 Series) 72, 140 Ovality Gage 147 State Borne Stores 75, 141 PD-8000 Series 73, 74, 140-141 T Storage Cases 151 PD-8000 Series 14, 114 Taper Gages 150 Storage Cases 151 PD-8000 Series 14, 114 Taper Gages 150 Storage Cases 151 PD-8000 Series 14, 114 Taper Gages 26, 42-43, 129 150 Storage Cases 151 PD-8000 Series 12, 112 TUMNN 10-11, 128 150 Timead Insert Identifiers 44, 127 PD-8000 Series 12, 114 Taper Gages 16, 53, 123 172 172, 140-143 172 172, 140-143 172 172, 140-143 172, 140, 143 172, 140, 143 172, 140, 143 172, 140, 143				
MIP Sign Syle Slandards 109 Standoff Gage and Setting Standard 150 MT-4-USB 92, 132 Straight Thread Instituentities 127 Ovality Gage 147 Statue Thread Instituentities 127 Ovality Gage (MRP) 30, 58-59, 104 Statue Thread Instituentities 72, 140 PD-3000 Series Replacement Parts 151 151 PD-0000 Series 14, 114 Taper Gages 73, 74, 140-141 Statue Thread Instituentities 12, 116 150 PD-0000 Series Replacement Parts 14, 114 Taper Gages 32, 50, 115 PD-0000 Series 14, 114 Taper Gages 32, 50, 115 10-11, 128 PD-0000 Series 14, 114 Taper Gages 12, 116 10-11, 128 Pin Seal Diameter Gages Standoff Plates 14, 114 Taper Gages Standards 10-3, 123 Pitch Diameter Gages, Rotary Shouldered Connections 47, 113 Thread Height Contat Points, Rotary Shouldered Conne. 15, 123 Pitch Diameter Gages Straight Threads 14, 114 Thread Height Gage Standards, Tarky Shouldered Conne. 15, 123				
MT-4-USB 92, 132 Straight Thread Insect Identifiers 127 Ovality Gage Straight Thread Insect Identifiers 6-7 Ovality Gage (MRP) 30, 58-59, 104 Stator Bore Shoes 73, 141 PD-5000 Series 72, 140 Stator Bore Shoes 73, 141 PD-5000 Series 161 Theread Insect Identifiers 151 PD-5000 Series 147 Stator Bore Shoes 73, 141 PD-5000 Series 14, 114 Tepe Gages 32, 50, 115 PD-5000 Series 14, 114 Taper Gages 44, 127 PC-6000 Series 12, 113 Town Nn 10-11, 128 PD-5000 Series 12, 114 Taper Gages 26, 42-43, 129 Pich Diameter Cage Shandt Plates 14, 114 Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Connections 47, 113 Pitch Diameter Cages, Rotary Shouldered Connections 47, 113 Thread Height Gages Shards Shuldered Conn. 5, 123 129 Pitch Diameter Cages, Rotary Shouldered Connections 41, 114 Thread Height Gages Shards Shouldered Conn. 5, 123 129 Pitch Diameter Gages, Rotary Shouldered Connections 46, 121 Thread Height Gages Shards Shouldered Conn. 5, 123 129 <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	•			
O Straight Thread Inspection Solutions 6-7 Ovality Gage 147 Stator Bore Gages (SB6-5000 Gages 62, 147 Ovality Gage (MRP) 30, 56-59, 104 Stator Bore Shoes 75, 141 P Stator Bore Shoes 75, 141 Stator Bore Shoes 75, 141 PD-3000 Saries Replacement Parts 14, 114 T T Tagered Gages 32, 50, 115 PD-3000 Saries 14, 114 T Tagered Gages 32, 50, 115 74, 140-141 PD-3000 Saries 14, 114 Tagered Gages 32, 50, 115 74, 140-141 7 PD-3000 Saries 14, 114 Tagered Gages 14, 114 Tagered Insert Identifiers 44, 127 PG-6000 Saries 14, 114 Tagered Insert Identifiers 44, 127 10-11, 128 Pin Nose Sale Diameter Gages 14, 114 Thread Data Chart 14, 114 14, 114 Pito Diameter Gages, Straight Threads 14, 114 Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads 14, 114 Thread Height Gage Standards, Notary Shouldered Conn. <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
0 Straight Edge Gags and Standard (SE-1000) Gages 62. 147 Ovality Gage 147 Stator Bore Gages (SBG-500 Series) 72. 140 Volity Gage 147 Stator Bore Gages (SBG-500 Series) 72. 140 Public Gage (MRP) 30. 58-59. 104 Stator Bore Standards 73. 74. 140-141 PD-3000 Series 161 T Public Standards 73. 74. 140-141 PD-3000 Series Replacement Parts 14. 114 T Public Standards 72. 74. 140-141 PD-3000 Series Replacement Parts 14. 114 Tapered Insert Identifiers 44. 127 PG-6000 Series 12. 116 TOWIN 100-11. 128 44. 127 PG-6000 Series 12. 116 TOWIN Taper 26. 42- 43. 129 Pit Depth Gages 140 Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conne. 53. 123 Pitch Diameter Gage Standards Threads 14. 114 Thread Height Gage Standards Internal) 18. 34. 52. 122 Pitch Diameter Gages Stator, Rotor Mai /Min. Dia) 72. 77. 140-143 Thread Height Gages Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conne. 53. 123 71. 740-143 Preadoo Series 9. 62-63. 147 <td></td> <td>52, 152</td> <td></td> <td></td>		52, 152		
Ovality Gage 147 Stator Bore Gages (SBC-5000 Series) 72, 140 Ovality Gage (MRP) 30, 58-59, 104 Stator Bore Stones 73, 74, 140-141 P Stator Bore Stones 73, 74, 140-141 Stator Bore Stones 73, 74, 140-141 P Stator Bore Standards 73, 74, 140-141 Stator Bore Standards 73, 74, 140-141 P Stator Bore Standards 73, 74, 140-141 Stator Bore Standards 73, 74, 140-141 P Stator Bore Standards 74, 113 Taper Gages 44, 127 PG-6000 Series 12, 116 TWN 10, 11, 128 Pin Soce Stator Bore Gages Stator Bore Standards 74, 130 Pin Death Gages 14, 144 Theread Painth Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Connections 47, 113 Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads 14, 114 Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads 14, 114 Thread Height Gages Extradards, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 Pitch Diameter Gages, Standards for RSC gages 113 Thread Height Gages Extradards, Botary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123	0			
Ovality Gage (MRP) 30, 58-59, 104 Stater Bore Stries 75, 141 P Stater Bore Stries 73, 74, 140-141 P Stater Bore Stries 73, 74, 140-141 P Stater Bore Stries 75, 74 P-0000 Series Replacement Parts 150 P Taper Gages 32, 50, 115 P-0000 Series 12, 116 Town P0-3000 Series 12, 116 Town P0-3000 Series 12, 116 Town P0-3000 Series 12, 116 Town P1-3000 Series 12, 116 Town P1 Sab Diameter Gages Stater Bore Stries 12, 116 P1 Nose Stating Unreet Gages Stater Bore Stries 14, 114 Tread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn. P1ch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages 14, 114 Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 P1ch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages 64-51, 144-145 Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 P1ch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages 64-65, 144-145 Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing		147		
P Stater Bore Standards 73, 74, 140-141 PD-3000 Series 150 PD-6000 Series 14, 114 Taper Gages 32, 50, 115 PD-8000 Series 14, 114 Taper Gages 32, 50, 115 PD-8000 Series 12, 116 TOWIN Taper 26, 42-43, 129 Pin Nose Saal Diameter Gages 64-65, 144-145 Thread Delay Chart 14, 124 Pin Depth Gages 14, 114 Thread Delay Chart 14, 124 Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads 14, 114 Thread Delay Chart 14, 124 Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads 14, 114 Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads 14, 114 Thread Height Gage Standards 35, 123 Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages 64-65, 144-145 Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 Power Tight Make-up Gage 16 77, 74, 140-141 Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Connections 45, 126 PT-4000 50 Thread Height Gage Standards, Totary Shouldered Connections 45, 126 Pre-4000 150 Thread Height Gage Standards, Totary Shouldered Connections 45, 126 Pre-4000 150 Thread Form Profile Queriay 127 Pread Tight Make-up G				
PD-3000 Series 150 PD-3000 Series Replacement Parts 14, 114 Taper Gages 32, 50, 115 PD-3000 Series 14, 114 Taper Gages 32, 50, 115 PD-3000 Series 14, 114 Taper Gages 32, 50, 115 PD-3000 Series 14, 114 Taper Gages 32, 50, 115 PD-3000 Series 12, 116 TOWIN Taper 26, 42-43, 129 Pin Nose Seal Diameter Gages, Rotary Shouldered Connections 14, 114 Thread Data Chart 149 Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads 14, 114 Thread Pleight Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 Pitch Diameter Location Templates 46, 112 Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing 35, 53, 123 Pine Staight Make-up Gage 133 Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing 35, 53, 123 Power Tight Make-up Gage 150 Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing 35, 123 Power Tight Make-up Gage 150 Thread Pleight Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing 127 Premium Connection Standards 67 Thread Pleight Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing 127 Premium Connection Standards 76 76, 77, 142			Stator Bore Standards	
PD-6000 Series & Replacement Parts 14, 114 T PD-8000 Series 14, 114 Taper Gages 32, 50, 115 PD-8000 RSC Series 14, 114 Tapered Insert Identifiers 44, 127 PG-6000 Series 12, 116 TDWIN 10-11, 128 Pin Nose Seal Diameter Gages 64-65, 144-145 TDWIN Taper 26, 42-43, 129 Pith Diameter Gages Standoff Plates 145 Thread Data Chart 149 Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads 14, 114 Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads 14, 114 Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC Gages 113 Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages 62-63, 147 Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 Power Section Gages (Stator, Rotor Maj/Min. Dia.) 72-77, 140-143 Thread Form Profile Gages 19, 27, 74, 124 Pre-4000 150 Thread Form Profile Souldered Connections 45, 126 12, 116 Thread Form Profile Gages 19, 126 Premium Connection Standards for MRP Series	-		Storage Cases	151
PD-8000 Series14, 114Taper Gages32, 50, 115PD-8000 Series47, 113Tapered Insert Identifiers44, 127PD-8000 Series12, 116TDWIN10-11, 128Pin Nose Seal Diameter Gages64-65, 144-145TDWIN Taper26, 42-43, 129Pin Seal Diameter Gages, Rotary Shouldered Connections14, 114Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads14, 114Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Pitch Diameter Location Tempilates46, 112Thread Height Gage Standards35, 53, 123Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages113Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing35, 53, 123Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages113Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing35, 53, 123Power Section Gages (Stator, Rotor Maj./Min. Dia.)72-77, 140-143Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing35, 123Power Section Gages (Stator, Rotor Maj./Min. Dia.)72-77, 140-143Thread Form Profile Qages19, 27, 45, 126Premium Connection Standards67Thread Form Profiles, Straight19, 12617, 126Premium Connection Standards for MRP Series106-107Thread Rolls, MRP-5000110Repair Services76, 1743Thread Rolls, MRP-5000110Rotor Major Diameter Gages76, 1743Tubing & Casing Inspection Solutions22-23Rotor Minor Diameter Gages76, 1743Wall Thickness Gage151Rotor Minor Diameter Gages76,				
PD-8000-RSC Series 47, 113 Tapered Insert Identifiers 44, 127 PG-6000 Series 12, 116 TDWIN 10-11, 128 PIN Nose Seal Diameter Gages Standoff Plates 145 TH-3000 Series 149 Pith Diameter Gages, Rotary Shouldered Connections 145 Thread Data Chart 149 Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads 14, 114 Thread Data Chart 149 Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads 14, 114 Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages 113 Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages 113 Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads 46, 112 Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 123 Power Section Gages (Stator, Rotor Maj./Min. Dia.) 72-77, 140-143 Thread Form Profile Gages 19, 27, 45, 126 Premium Connection Standards 67 Thread Form Profile Gages 19, 27, 45, 126 Pre-4000 150 Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections 45, 126 Pr-4000 150 Thread Form Profil			-	
P6-6000 Series12, 116TDWIN10-11, 128Pin Kose Diameter Gages Standoff Plates14, 114TDWIN Taper26, 42-43, 129Pin Seat Diameter Gages, Rotary Shouldered Connections14, 114Thread Bata Chart14, 9Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads14, 114Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads14, 114Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads14, 114Thread Height Gages (External and Internal)18, 34, 52, 122Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads46, 112Thread Height Gage (External and Internal)18, 34, 52, 122Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages113Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Power Section Gages (Stator, Rotor Maj./Min. Dia.)72-77, 140-143Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126Pre-Mou150Thread Form Profile Gage19, 27, 45, 126Thread Form Profile, Straight19, 126Pre-Mou150Thread Form Profile, Straight19, 12611, 128RR138Thread Rolls, MRP-5000110110Repair Services98-101T-MiC76-77, 142Rot Major Diameter Gages76-77, 142Torque Shoulder Gage Standards61, 149Rot Major Diameter Gages76-77, 142Torque Shoulder Gage Standards61, 149Rot Major Diameter Gages76-77, 142Torque Shoulder Gages Standards61, 149Rot				
Pin Nose Seal Diameter Gages64-65, 144-145TDWIN Taper26, 42-43, 129Pin Seal Diameter Gages Standoff Plates145TH-3000 Series18, 34, 52, 122Pin Depth Gages145Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads14, 114Thread Height Contact Points, Tubing and Casing35, 123Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages14, 114Thread Height Gages (External and Internal)18, 34, 52, 122Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages113Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages113Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages113Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Power Section Gages (Stator, Rotor Maj./Min. Dia.)72-77, 140-143Thread Form Profile Scatards, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126Pr-4000150Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126Pr-4000150Thread Rolls, MRP-5000110R Arx Dog Bone Paddle Gage12, 116Torque Shoulder Gages & Standards61, 149Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP Series106-107TS-1000 & TS-4000110Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP Series16, 14314314Rotor Major Diameter Gages76-77, 142Torque Shoulder Gages & Standards61, 149Rotor Major Diameter Gages76-77, 142Torque Shoulder Gages & Standards151 <tr<< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>,</td></tr<<>				,
Pin Seal Diameter Gages Standoff Plates145TH-3000 Series18, 34, 52, 122Pit Depth Gages150Thread Data Chart149Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads14, 114Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads46, 112Thread Height Contact Points, Tubing and Casing35, 53, 123Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages62-63, 147Thread Height Gages (External and Internal)18, 34, 52, 122Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages62-63, 147Thread Height Gages (External and Internal)18, 34, 52, 123Power Section Gages (Stator, Rotor Maj./Min. Dia.)72-77, 140-143Thread Height Gages Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Power Section Gages (Stator, Rotor Maj./Min. Dia.)72-77, 140-143Thread Form Profile Qages19, 27, 45, 126Premium Connection Standards67Thread Form Profile, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126PT-4000150Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126Premium Connection Standards67Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126Pr-4000150Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126Pr-4000160Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126R & RX- Dog Bone Paddle Gage18Thread Height Gages & Standards61, 149Rot Style Setting Standards for MRP Series106, 17Toroue Shouldere Gages & Standards61, 149Rot Mior Diameter Gages76, 173Wall		,		
Pit Depth Gages150Thread Data Chart149Pitch Diameter Gages, Rotary Shouldered Connections47, 113Thread Height Contact Points, Tobing and Casing35, 123Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads14, 114Thread Height Contact Points, Tubing and Casing35, 123Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads46, 112Thread Height Gages (Larenta)18, 34, 52, 122Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads62-63, 147Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing35, 123Power Section Gages (Stator, Rotor Maj,/Min. Dia.)72-77, 140-143Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing35, 123Power Tight Make-up Gage150Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing19, 27, 45, 126Premium Connection Standards150Thread Form Profile Qages19, 27, 45, 126Premous Connection Standards150Thread Form Profile Qarels19, 126Pr-4000150Thread Form Profiles, Tubing and Casing27, 126RRThread Form Profiles, Straight19, 126R-74, 00010Thread Form Profiles, Straight19, 126R-74, 142Thread Rolls, MRP-5000110Repair Services98-101T-MICR-77, 142Torque Shoulder Gages & Standards61, 149Rotor Minor Diameter Gages76-77, 142Rotor Minor Diameter Gages76, 74, 143Not Saddle Gage138Rotary Shouldered Connections Solutions38-39SSSaddle Gage62, 147Rotary Shouldered Connections S				
Pitch Diameter Gages, Rotary Shouldered Connections47, 113Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Pitch Diameter Location Templates46, 112Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages113Thread Height Contact Points, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages113Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Pitch Diameter Rod Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123Power Section Gages (Stator, Rotor Maj,/Min. Dia.)72-77, 140-143Thread Form Profile Gages19, 27, 45, 126Power Section Sandards72-77, 140-143Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126Premium Connection Standards67Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126PT-4000150Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126Premium Connection Standards13, 117Thread Rolls, RRP-5000110Repair Services98-101T-Mic76-77, 142Rotor Major Diameter Gages76, 71, 42Torque Shoulder Gages & Standards61, 149Rotor Major Diameter Gages76, 71, 42Torque Shoulder Gages151Rotary Shouldered Connections Solutions38-3938-39351S Saddle Gage62, 147Gagemaker LP151R-RX-Growe Profile & Width GO/NO Go Gage88-3976, 72, 140Rotary Shouldered Connections Solution				
Pitch Diameter Gages, Straight Threads14, 114Thread Height Contact Points, Tubing and Casing35, 123Pitch Diameter Location Templates46, 112Thread Height Contact Points, Tubing and Casing35, 123Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages113Thread Height Gage Standards35, 53, 123Pipe Straightness Gages62-63, 147Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing35, 123Power Section Gages (Stator, Rotor Maj./Min. Dia.)72-77, 140-143Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing35, 123Power Tight Make-up Gage150Thread Form Profile Gages19, 27, 45, 126Premium Connection Standards67Thread Form Profile Overlays127Premium Connection Standards67Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126PT-4000150Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126Pr-4000150Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126Pr-4000150Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126Pr-4000150Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126R12, 116Torread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126Rotor Supe Senting Standards for MRP Series106-107Ts-1000 & Ts-4000110Rotor Major Diameter Gages76, 77, 142Torque Shoulder Gages & Standards61, 149Rotor Major Diameter Gages76, 143WW130, 149Rotor Sadule Gage138WT-9000 Series151				
Pitch Diameter Location Templates46, 112Thread Height Gages (External and Internal)18, 34, 52, 122Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages113Thread Height Gage Standards35, 53, 123Pipe Straightness Gages62-63, 147Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing35, 123Power Section Gages (Stator, Rotor Maj./Min. Dia.)64-65, 144-145Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing35, 123Power Tight Make-up Gage150Thread Form Profile Querlays127Premium Connection Standards67Thread Form Profile, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126Pr-4000150Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126Pr-4000150Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126RRX - Dog Bone Paddle Gage138Thread Rolls13, 117R & RX - Dog Bone Paddle Gage12814314919, 126Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP Series106-107T-MIC76-77, 142Rod Style Setting Standards for RSC gages76, 77, 142Torque Shoulder Gages & Standards61, 149Rod Style Setting Standards for RSC gages113Wall Thickness Gage151R-R-X-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138WWall Thickness Gage151R-R-X-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138W1-9000 Series151R-R-M-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage38-39151151Saddle Gage62, 147Gagemaker LP9000 Series151R-R-R-Groove Profil				,
Pitch Diameter Rod Standards for RSC gages113 62-63, 147Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn. 53, 12335, 53, 123Pix-3000 Series64-65, 144-145Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn. Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing35, 53, 123Power Section Gages (Stator, Rotor Maj./Min. Dia.)72-77, 140-143Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Connections35, 53, 123Power Tight Make-up Gage150Thread Form Profile Qages19, 27, 45, 126Premium Connection Standards67Thread Form Profile Overlays127Premium Connection Standards150Thread Form Profile S, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126PT-4000150Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126Premium Connection Standards for MRP Series198111Thread Rolls13, 117R & RX- Dog Bone Paddle Gage138Thread Rolls, MRP-5000110Repair Services98-101T-MIC76-77, 142Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP Series106-107TS-4000 & Ts-400061, 149Rotor Major Diameter Gages76, 143WWRot Saddle Gage138WT-9000 Series151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138WI Hnickness Gage151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138WI Holkness Gage151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138WI Hnickness Gage151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138WI Hnickness Gage151<				
Pipe Straightness Gages62-63, 147 64-65, 144-145Thread Height Gage Standards, Rotary Shouldered Conn.53, 123 51, 123Power Section Gages (Stator, Rotor Maj./Min. Dia.)72-77, 140-143Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing35, 123 35, 123Power Section Gages (Stator, Rotor Maj./Min. Dia.)72-77, 140-143Thread Form Profile Gages19, 27, 45, 126Premium Connection Standards67Thread Form Profile Overlays127Premium Connection Standards67Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126PT-4000150Thread Form Profiles, Tubing and Casing27, 126RThread Form Profiles, Tubing and Casing13, 117R & RX- Dog Bone Paddle Gage138Thread Rolls13, 117R G-7000 Series10T-MIC76-77, 142Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP Series106-107TS-4000161, 149Rotor Major Diameter Gages76, 71, 142Torque Shoulder Gages & Standards61, 149Rotor Major Diameter Gages161, 143WWMol Stile Setting Standards for RSC gages13WR-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138138W900 Series151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage13838-39WGagemaker				
Power Section Gages (Stator, Rotor Maj./Min. Dia.) Power Tight Make-up Gage72-77, 140-143 150Thread Form Profile Gages19, 27, 45, 126Premium Connection Standards67Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126PT-4000150Thread Form Profiles, Straight19, 127, 126 R 150Thread Form Profiles, Straight19, 127, 126 R 150Thread Form Profiles, Straight19, 126Repair Services98-101T-MIC76-77, 142RG-7000 Series12, 116Torque Shoulder Gages & Standards61, 149Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP Series106-107TS-1000 & TS-400061, 149Rotor Major Diameter Gages76-77, 142Tubing & Casing Inspection Solutions22-23Rotor Minor Diameter Gages76, 143WRod Style Setting Standards for RSC gages113Wall Thickness Gage151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width G0/N0 G0 Gage138WT-9000 Series151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width G0/N0 G0 Gage22, 147Gagemaker LPSaddle Gage62, 14772, 140Gagemaker LPSe-5000162, 14772712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502				
Power Tight Make-up Gage150Thread Form Profile Overlays127Premium Connection Standards67Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126PT-4000150Thread Form Profiles, Straight19, 126RThread Form Profiles, Tubing and Casing27, 126RThread Rolls, MRP-5000110Repair Services98-101T-MICR-7000 Series12, 116Torque Shoulder Gages & Standards61, 149Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP Series106-107TS-1000 & TS-400061, 149Rotor Major Diameter Gages76-77, 142Tubing & Casing Inspection Solutions22-23Rotor Saddle Gage138WWWall Thickness Gage151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138WT-9000 Series15186-390SSSGagemaker LP151S-100062, 147FO. Box 87709, Houston, Texas 77287-7709712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502		64-65, 144-145	Thread Height Gage Standards, Tubing and Casing	35,123
Premium Connection Standards67 PT-4000Thread Form Profiles, Rotary Shouldered Connections45, 126 19, 126RThread Form Profiles, Straight19, 126 Thread Form Profiles, Tubing and Casing27, 126 Thread RollsRR X- Dog Bone Paddle Gage138 13, 117Thread Rolls10 Thread RollsRepair Services98-101T-MIC76-77, 142RG-7000 Series12, 116 Torque Shoulder Gages & Standards61, 149 Ts-1000 & TS-400076-77, 142Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP Series106-107 TS-1000 & TS-4000Ts-1000 & TS-400061, 149 Ts-1000 & TS-4000Rotor Major Diameter Gages76, 74.3 TsWWRod Style Setting Standards for RSC gages113 TsWall Thickness Gage151 Gagemaker LPSSCENERTGagemaker LP P.O. Box 87709, Houston, Texas 77287-7709 712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502				
PT-4000150Thread Form Profiles, Straight19, 126RRX- Dog Bone Paddle Gage138Thread Form Profiles, Tubing and Casing27, 126RRX- Dog Bone Paddle Gage138Thread Rolls13, 117R & RX- Oog Bone Paddle Gage138Thread Rolls, MRP-5000110Repair Services98-101T-MIC76-77, 142RG-7000 Series106-107TS-1000 & TS-400061, 149Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP Series106-107TS-1000 & TS-400061, 149Rotor Major Diameter Gages76-77, 142Tubing & Casing Inspection Solutions22-23Rotor Minor Diameter Gages76, 143WRod Style Setting Standards for RSC gages113Wall Thickness Gage151R-RX-Grove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138WT-9000 Series151SSaddle Gage62, 147Gagemaker LPSF2. 100062, 147P.O. Box 87709, Houston, Texas 77287-7709Shoulder Location Gages60-61, 148-149712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502				
RThread Form Profiles, Tubing and Casing27, 126RRX- Dog Bone Paddle Gage138Thread Rolls13, 117R & RX- Dog Bone Paddle Gage138Thread Rolls, MRP-5000110Repair Services98-101T-MIC76-77, 142RG-7000 Series12, 116Torque Shoulder Gages & Standards61, 149Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP Series106-107TS-1000 & TS-400061, 149Rotor Major Diameter Gages76, 77, 142Tubing & Casing Inspection Solutions22-23Rotor Saddle Gage143WRod Style Setting Standards for RSC gages113Wall Thickness Gage151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138WT-9000 Series151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage38-39SGagemaker LPSSaddle Gage62, 147Gagemaker LPSBG-5000A, SBG-5000D62, 147P.O. Box 87709, Houston, Texas 77287-7709Shoulder Location Gages60-61, 148-149712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502				
RThread Rolls13, 117R & RX- Dog Bone Paddle Gage138Thread Rolls, MRP-5000110Repair Services98-101T-MIC76-77, 142RG-7000 Series12, 116Torque Shoulder Gages & Standards61, 149Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP Series106-107TS-1000 & TS-400061, 149Rotor Major Diameter Gages76, 77, 142Tubing & Casing Inspection Solutions22-23Rotor Minor Diameter Gages76, 143WRod Style Setting Standards for RSC gages113Wall Thickness Gage151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138WT-9000 Series151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage38-39SGagemaker LPS562, 147Gagemaker LPS-100062, 14762, 147Gagemaker LPS-6800162, 14760-61, 148-149712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502	PI-4000	150		
R & RX- Dog Bone Paddle Gage138Thread Rolls, MRP-5000110Repair Services98-101T-MIC76-77, 142RG-7000 Series12, 116Torque Shoulder Gages & Standards61, 149Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP Series106-107TS-1000 & TS-400061, 149Rotor Major Diameter Gages76-77, 142Tubing & Casing Inspection Solutions22-23Rotor Minor Diameter Gages76, 143WRod Style Setting Standards for RSC gages113Wall Thickness Gage151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138WT-9000 Series151Rotary Shouldered Connections Solutions38-39SGagemaker LPS62, 14762, 147Gagemaker LPSG-800162, 14762, 147712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502	D			
Repair Services98-101T-MIC76-77, 142RG-7000 Series12, 116Torque Shoulder Gages & Standards61, 149Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP Series106-107TS-1000 & TS-400061, 149Rotor Major Diameter Gages76-77, 142Tubing & Casing Inspection Solutions22-23Rotor Saddle Gage143WRod Style Setting Standards for RSC gages113Wall Thickness Gage151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138WT-9000 Series151Rotary Shouldered Connections Solutions38-395Gagemaker LPS62, 14762, 147Gagemaker LPSE-100062, 14762, 147712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502		138		
RG-7000 Series12, 116Torque Shoulder Gages & Standards61, 149Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP Series106-107TS-1000 & TS-400061, 149Rotor Major Diameter Gages76, 77, 142Tubing & Casing Inspection Solutions22-23Rotor Saddle Gage143WRod Style Setting Standards for RSC gages113Wall Thickness Gage151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138WT-9000 Series151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage38-3938-39151SSaddle Gage62, 147Gagemaker LPS62, 14762, 147SG-800162, 14762, 147Shoulder Location Gages60-61, 148-149712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502				
Rod Style Setting Standards for MRP Series106-107TS-1000 & TS-400061, 149Rotor Major Diameter Gages76-77, 142Tubing & Casing Inspection Solutions22-23Rotor Saddle Gage143WRod Style Setting Standards for RSC gages113Wall Thickness Gage151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138WT-9000 Series151Rotary Shouldered Connections Solutions38-39S5Saddle Gage62, 14772, 140Gagemaker LPSE-100062, 14760-61, 148-149P.O. Box 87709, Houston, Texas 77287-7709Shoulder Location Gages60-61, 148-149712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502				
Rotor Major Diameter Gages76-77, 142Tubing & Casing Inspection Solutions22-23Rotor Minor Diameter Gages76, 143143143143Rotor Saddle Gage143143143143Rod Style Setting Standards for RSC gages113Wall Thickness Gage151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138WT-9000 Series151Rotary Shouldered Connections Solutions38-39151151SGagemaker LPGagemaker LPSG-800162, 14762, 147Shoulder Location Gages60-61, 148-149712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502				
Rotor Minor Diameter Gages76, 143Rotor Saddle Gage143Rod Style Setting Standards for RSC gages113R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138Rotary Shouldered Connections Solutions38-39SCCCCCCCCSaddle Gage62, 147SBG-5000A, SBG-5000D, SBG-5000E72, 140SE-100062, 147SG-800162, 147Shoulder Location Gages60-61, 148-149Rotary Shoulder Location Gages60-61, 148-149				
Rod Style Setting Standards for RSC gages113Wall Thickness Gage151R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage138WT-9000 Series151Rotary Shouldered Connections Solutions38-39WT-9000 Series151SGage62, 147Gagemaker LPSBG-5000A, SBG-5000D, SBG-5000E72, 140Gagemaker LPSE-100062, 14762, 147P.O. Box 87709, Houston, Texas 77287-7709Shoulder Location Gages60-61, 148-149712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502				
R-RX-Groove Profile & Width GO/NO GO Gage Rotary Shouldered Connections Solutions138 38-39WT-9000 Series151S Saddle Gage SBG-5000A, SBG-5000E SE-1000 SE-1000 SE-1000 SG-8001 Shoulder Location Gages62, 147 62, 147 62, 147 62, 147 62, 147 62, 147 62, 147 712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502151	Rotor Saddle Gage	143	W	
S Gage 62, 147 SBG-5000A, SBG-5000D, SBG-5000E 72, 140 Gagemaker LP SE-1000 62, 147 P.O. Box 87709, Houston, Texas 77287-7709 Shoulder Location Gages 60-61, 148-149 712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502				
S 62, 147 Gagemaker LP SBG-5000A, SBG-5000D, SBG-5000E 72, 140 Gagemaker LP SE-1000 62, 147 P.O. Box 87709, Houston, Texas 77287-7709 SG-8001 60-61, 148-149 712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502			WT-9000 Series	151
Saddle Gage 62, 147 SBG-5000A, SBG-5000D, SBG-5000E 72, 140 SE-1000 62, 147 SG-8001 62, 147 Shoulder Location Gages 60-61, 148-149	Rotary Shouldered Connections Solutions	38-39		
Saddle Gage 62, 147 SBG-5000A, SBG-5000D, SBG-5000E 72, 140 SE-1000 62, 147 SG-8001 62, 147 Shoulder Location Gages 60-61, 148-149	c			
SBG-5000A, SBG-5000D, SBG-5000E 72, 140 Gagemaker LP SE-1000 62, 147 P.O. Box 87709, Houston, Texas 77287-7709 SG-8001 62, 147 712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502	-	62 147	GAGEMAKER	
SE-1000 62, 147 P.O. Box 87709, Houston, Texas 77287-7709 SG-8001 62, 147 712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502				
SG-8001 62, 147 P.O. BOX 87709, HOUSTON, Texas 77287-7709 Shoulder Location Gages 60-61, 148-149 712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502			0	
Shoulder Location Gages 60-61, 148-149 712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Texas 77502				
			712 East Southmore Ave., Pasadena, Te	exas 77502
	Shop Floor Gage Setting and Part Measurement System	88-89, 132	Phone: 713-472-7360 • Fax: 713-47	2-7241
Smaller Diameter Thread Inspection Gages 118 Email: gagemaker@gagemaker.com or			Email: gagemaker@gagemaker.co	m or
SPG/SPA Pilch Dialiteler Contact Anns 119 calos@gaggamakor.com				···· •·
SPG/SPA Pitch Diameter Contact Points 119 Sales@gagemaker.com	SPG/SPA Pitch Diameter Contact Points	119	00	

Web: www.gagemaker.com



www.gagemaker.com